DC43_Harry Gwala_Annual Report_2018/2019



HARRY GWALA DISTRICT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

| 1.1. | MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW14 | 4 |
|--------|--|---|
| Provin | cial Location Context1 | 5 |
| 1.2. | SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW2 | 5 |
| 1.3. | ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW2 | 5 |
| 1.4. | FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW2 | 7 |
| 1.5. | STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS29 | 9 |
| Chapte | er 2 – Governance | 1 |
| A. | COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 1 |
| 2.1. | POLITICAL GOVERNANCE | 1 |
| 2.2. | HIGH LEVEL ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 5 |
| 2.3. | INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)10 | 0 |
| В. | COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION | 2 |
| 2.4. | PUBLIC MEETINGS102 | 2 |
| 2.5. | IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT103 | 3 |
| COMP | ONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE10 | 8 |
| 2.6. | RISK MANAGEMENT10 | 8 |
| 2.7. | ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD11 | 3 |
| 2.8. | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT11 | 3 |
| 2.9. | BY-LAWS | 6 |
| 2.10 | WEBSITES118 | 8 |
| 2.11 | PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES11 | 8 |
| Chapte | er 3 – Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report Part I)120 | 0 |
| COMP | ONENT A: FINANCIAL SERVICES | 0 |
| COMP | ONENT B: WATER SERVICES122 | 2 |
| COMP | ONENT C: CORPORATE SERVICES | 7 |
| COMP | ONENT D: SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | 3 |
| | NENT E: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 6 |
| A. | COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL | 6 |
| 4.1 EM | IPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES14 | 6 |
| В. | COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | 7 |
| 4.2 PO | LICIES | 7 |

| 4.3INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS | 149 |
|--|-----|
| 4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS | 153 |
| COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | 154 |
| 4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING | 154 |
| COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE | 159 |
| 4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE | 159 |
| Chapter 5 Financial Performance | 161 |
| 5.1 BACKGROUND | 161 |
| 5.2 Component A: Statement Of Financial Performance | 162 |
| 5.3 Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget | 173 |
| 5.4 Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investment | 174 |
| Chapter 6 Auditor General Audit Findings | 176 |
| A. COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION YEAR (2018-2019) | |
| APPENDICES | |

VOLUME 1: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| Accessibility indicators | Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| , | services or outputs. | | | |
| | | | | |
| Accountability documents | Documents used by executive authorities to give "full and regular" | | | |
| | reports on the matters under their control to Parliament and | | | |
| | provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This | | | |
| | includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports. | | | |
| Activities | The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the | | | |
| | desired outputs and ultimately outcomes. In essence, activities | | | |
| | describe "what we do". | | | |
| Adequacy indicators | The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand. | | | |
| Annual Report | A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the | | | |
| | regulations set out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance | | | |
| | Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial | | | |
| | statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General. | | | |
| Approved Budget | The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the | | | |
| | Auditor General and approved by council or a provincial or nation | | | |
| | executive. | | | |
| AR | Annual Report | | | |
| Baseline | Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve | | | |
| | when setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level | | | |
| | of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning period. | | | |
| Basic municipal service | A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and | | | |
| | reasonable quality of life to citizens within that particular area. If | | | |
| | not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or the | | | |
| | environment. | | | |
| BDS | Blue Dr.op Status | | | |
| Budget year | The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – | | | |
| | means a year ending on 30 June. | | | |
| | | | | |

| Cost indicators | The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of |
|-------------------------|--|
| | outputs. |
| Distribution indicators | The distribution of capacity to deliver services. |
| DMA | District Management Area |
| DoT | Department of Transport |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs |
| EXCO | Executive Committee |
| F/Y | Financial Year |
| Financial Statements | Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of |
| | financial performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these |
| | statements and any other statements that may be prescribed. |
| GAMAP | Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice |
| GDS | Green Dr.op Status |
| General Key performance | After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister |
| indicators | may prescribe general key performance indicators that are |
| | appropriate and applicable to local government generally |
| GRAP | Generally Recognized Accounting Practice |
| HR | Human Resources |
| IGR | Inter-Governmental Relations |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| LGSETA | Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority |
| MDG | Millennium Development Goals |
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act |
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 |
| MTAS | Municipal Turn Around Strategy |
| NTP | National Transferee Programme |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| RPMS | Regulatory Performance Management Systems |
| SDL | Skills Development Levy |
| HGDM | Harry Gwala District Municipality |
| VAT | Value Added Tax |

| WSDP | Water Services Development Plan |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| WSMP | Water Services Master Plan |
| WSP Workplace Skills Plan | |
| | |

The purpose of this Annual Report

- To provide a record of the activities of the municipality or entity during the financial year to which the report relates;
- To provide a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation for the financial year;
- To promote accountability to the local community for the decisions made throughout the year by the municipality or municipal entity; and
- To reduce the additional reporting requirements that will otherwise arise from Government department, monitoring agencies and financial institutions.

In terms of Section 52 (a) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the fiscal affairs of the municipality.

It is the responsibility of the Mayor/ Executive Mayor to provide a political overview of the performance of the municipality.

The aim of this chapter is to provide an introduction and overview of the municipality/ municipal entity to the reader. This chapter provides the key decision-makers-both on political and administrative level-with opportunity to provide an overview of the functions, geographical area and performance of the municipality / municipal entity.

COMPONENT A: Mayor's Foreword

That golden opportunity has come whereby as South African municipalities being the sphere of government that is closer to the people, we are afforded space to examine and reflect on the service delivery achievements of the municipalities for the previous year in order to change the lives of our people for the better.

I must at the onset take this opportunity to extend my sincere greetings to all our community members, stakeholders, the municipal administration and the Council at large. It is indeed a great honour to once again take you back to the previous financial year, 2018-2019. We do this in full honor of the law as mandated by Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000. Section 16 (1) of the same act holds that, a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose-

- (a) Encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including :
- (i) The monitoring and review of its performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance.

Before my conclusion I will briefly outline to you how we engaged with the public to ensure full adherence to the legislative prescripts but also to enhance and deepen our democracy through public participation.

Harry Gwala District Municipality (HGDM) remains committed to its vision which proclaims that "By 2030 Harry Gwala District Municipality will be a leading Water Services provider in the KZN Province with its communities benefitting from a vibrant agriculture and tourism sectors". In order to realize this long term vision, on an annual basis as a municipality we set strategic objectives and goals as which are intended to be used as building blocks towards our vision. Our strategic goals are clear and achievable. These strategic objectives cater for Basic Service Delivery, Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development, Good Governance and Public Participation, LED and Social Development and Cross Cutting Issues.

The above strategic objectives are linked to Section 152 (1) (b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996. They have further taken note of the National Development Plan and the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. These National and Provincial perspectives give guidance to municipalities in terms of service delivery imperatives. We are enjoined by the laws of the land to deliver basic services to our communities. For these strategic objectives to be realized, on annual bases we need to allocate budget which will be able to realize each of them.

However over years huge financial and human resources challenges have adversely affected the speed in which we would like to deliver basic services. Regardless of the various limitations this council remains unshaken in its quest of realizing the 2030 vision and in transforming the lives of its people for the better.

Public Participation

Public participation is a process whereby the general public will be fully involved in a number of public participation processes of the municipality.

The municipality consults and involves communities in decision making processes about projects and programs that directly affect their lives. At an individual level, citizens have a right to hold government accountable, and

acquire reasons for government decisions that directly affect them. The following public participation methods were employed to improve public participation.

Methods used to improve public participation

- Integrated Development Plan/ Budget Road Shows
- Mayoral Road Shows
- Print and air media
- Meetings with ward committees
- Meetings with community stakeholders
- Meetings with Operation Sukuma Sakhe Stakeholders

Principles of Public Participation

The municipality respects and upholds the following principles:

- Inclusivity
- Diversity
- Flexibility
- Accessibility
- Accountability
- Integration

The task ahead is not easy, the road at times may seem insurmountable but the support that you as members of the public have displayed has surely strengthened us. Indeed we can now see the light at the end of the tunnel. The future is now brighter and warmer. On behalf of Harry Gwala District Municipal Council, I would like to further extend my sincere gratitude to the members of the management echelon of our administration and the entire Harry Gwala District Municipality staff for their continued support and the hard work that they have displayed in the 2018-2019 financial year. In addition I would like to acknowledge and commend good working relations demonstrated by the Councilors as is always driven by common desire to serve our people I trust that in the 2018-2019 financial year efforts will be doubled.

Benefits of Public Participation

Benefits of public participation include:

Encourages citizen-focused service delivery because the municipality will respond to community needs and be pro-active with regards to service delivery which will prevent service delivery protest;

Develops a clear sense of direction for communities as the process of community consultation can help clarify and focus the community's issues;

Capitalise on a whole range of resources in the community; a municipality will be unaware of the skills hidden in the community (such as local expertise and knowledge) if they never talk to community members;

Add value to municipality's decision-making by drawing on these skills and the wisdom of community members;

Identifies alternatives to be considered when addressing issues -consulting and including a range of people which will ensure a range of alternative views;

Improves municipal credibility with the public if the municipality takes the community's opinions into account in their work;

Creates a better understanding of a project and its objectives as the municipality has told the community and invited them to be involved; and

Enhances community ownership of decisions and resultant outcomes if the community has been part of the decision-making process.

Measures to Improve Service Delivery:

- Co-ordinate Monthly progress meetings with all Service Providers i.e. Contractors, Consultants & Social Facilitators.
- Conduct Regular Site Visits for Infrastructure & Social Projects.
- Conduct Awareness Campaigns on effective ways of utilising Infrastructure & Social Projects.
- Capacity Building for all Staff Personnel. i.e. Bursaries, Workshops & Accredited Trainings
- Ensure that all Staff Personnel are competent in all positions
- Information Sharing All information relating to the operations of HGDM must be made available to the public by means of Notice Boards, HGDM Website, and Newspapers etc.
- Procurement of projects must meet the committed targets.
- Clear Communication with all relevant stakeholders All stakeholders should be aware of ongoing activities within HGDM.

I have no doubt that the Council that was sworn in on the 25th of August 2016 is receiving the same kind of support and guidance from everyone so that we advance the service delivery programs of our District to the satisfaction of our communities within Harry Gwala District.

I thank you

The Honourable Mayor

Cllr ME Ndobe

COMPONTE B: Municipal Manager's foreword

LEGISLATIVE FREMEWORK

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, provides a legislative mandate for the municipal manager to be a major role player in managing the administration of the municipality. The quest is to deliver basic services to communities, under the collective consideration and assistance of the Council. Section 156 of the Constitution provides for the executive authority that a municipality has, which is to provide good administration and good governance. A district municipality always has a massive responsibility in ensuring good results and efficiency in the running of the institution. Chapter 3 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act and Chapter 5 of the Municipal Structures Act, further provides for general empowerment of a municipality to exercise its power for the effective performance of its functions.

Harry Gwala District Municipality has remained within a conduct that ensures that political structures are in place and have remained in place after the local government elections in May 2016. The mechanisms that are used for reporting encourage preparation and adoption of financial and annual reports for the municipality, inclusively of its municipal entity.

DERMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Harry Gwala District Municipality has good administrative relations with its family of four local municipalities that fall under the jurisdiction of the District. These municipalities include Ubuhlebezwe, Greater Kokstad, Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma and UMzimkhulu local municipalities. The Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs serves as a vanguard in providing new developmental ideas on how to assist in the management of these municipalities.

STATUS QUO OF THE CURRENT STATE OF AFFAIRS

All Senior management positions have been filled with the exception of the post for the Executive Director Social Services and Development which has entered into recruitment mode, pending finalization after the recruitment cycle has been completed. The Harry Gwala Development Agency which is a subsidiary to the District municipality, has recently appointed a new Chief Executive Officer and new Board Members have been nominated with imminent assumption of duty in due course.

During the 2018/2019 financial year the enhancement of human capital has been administratively effected with the filling in of 58% of the budgeted vacant positions. Due to insufficient funding, some vacant positions could not all be filled. A large portion of the budget was utilized to compensate Water and Sanitation employees as a result of overtime payments. On the job training and development has been limited due to insufficient funding for capacity building, however, bursaries were awarded to internal staff members. All ICT policies have been developed and have been approved by Council. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee has managed to convene twice in the previous financial year due to ill health of the Chairman. The Audit Committee is functional,

however, the Local Labour Forum has experienced functionality challenges. Meetings have been co-ordinated but have not convened due to a quorum not being reached.

Despite the prevailing financial challenges, Harry Gwala District Municipality still remains at the coalface of service delivery as it is the first point between its citizens and their government. Our main function being the provisioning of Water and Sanitation, keeps the District actively engaged in striving to achieve equal access to all communities within its area of jurisdiction. An effort is maintained through educational programmes, for the benefit of keeping our residents well educated and informed on how to preserve and look after the facilities that we provide. Our Institutional Social Development Facilitators and Customer Care, periodically conduct outreach programmes. By so doing, public confidence is restored. Our Operations and Maintenance teams that comprise of effective plumbers and general workers continuously respond to reported leaks and any other water and sanitation related queries so as to fight against water loss.

The youth of Harry Gwala District are targeted when it comes to Skills Deveolpment. Our District has a Youth Manager who is very passionate about School Functionality and Matric performance.

Our Integrated Development Plan for the 2018/2019 financial year is needs driven and more community generated with the content being practical, implementable and value added. It is a strategy that provides a special focus on public participation and the productive involvement of our rural communities. IDP/Budget Road Shows allow for active involvement for all our residents.

In conclusion, I would like to extend a word of gratitude to our Municipal Leadership, Council, the Executive Committee, Portfolio Committees, Senior Management, officials and last but not least, the communities that we serve.

I Thank You.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER MRS. A. N. DLAMINI

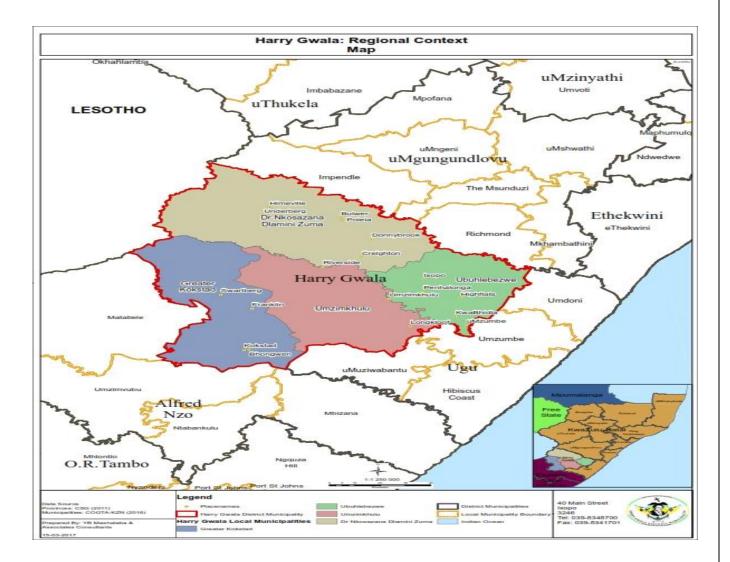
1.1 Municipal Overview

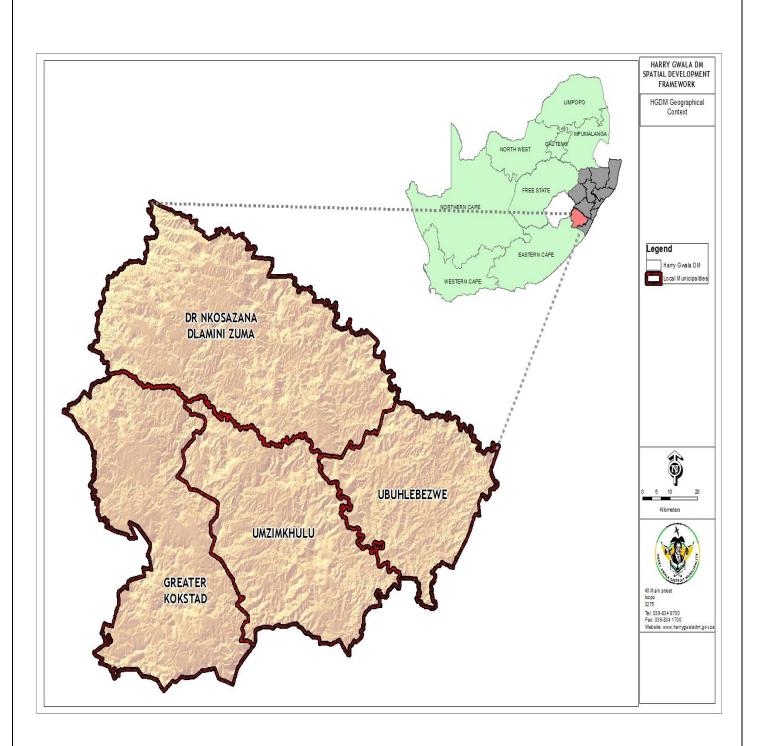
The Harry Gwala District Municipality is located to the South West of the KwaZulu-Natal province. Its population is sparsely spread throughout an area of 11 127. 89997 square kilometers. The Harry Gwala District municipality forms part of the border between KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape Province. The Harry Gwala District

Municipality (DC43) is composed of the following four local municipalities: UBuhlebezwe; Dr. Nkosazane Dlamini Zuma; Greater Kokstad and UMzimkhulu.

PROVINCIAL LOCATION CONTEXT

The Harry Gwala District Municipality is one of the ten District Municipalities that forms part of the KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located at the extreme south of the Province. The Harry Gwala District Municipality is bordered by the following District Municipalities: UThukela to the North; UMgungundlovu to the North East; Alfred Nzo and Ugu to the South East. The location of the District in relation to the aforesaid District municipalities means that, any planning and development-taking place in each District will have an impact on the neighboring Districts. It is therefore imperative to align planning and development activities between the Harry Gwala District Municipality and the respective District Municipalities.





UMZIMKHULO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

This local municipality is located in the southern part of the district. The area covers 2 435km2 with 22 wards. The majority of the households are headed by women and youth. Youth programmes are essential in this area as well as programmes that will target women.

DR. NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

This municipality came into being in 2016 as a result of amalgamation between Ingwe and KwaSani local municipalities. It is located in the northern to northeast part of the district and consist of 15 wards, with the main towns being Underberg; Bulwer; Donnybrook and Creighton.

UBUHLEBEZWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

This is the home town of the District municipality. It is located in the eastern parts of the district. Ixopo is the main town within the municipality. It consist of 14 wards that span across approximately 1 604 km2.

GREATER KOKSTAD LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

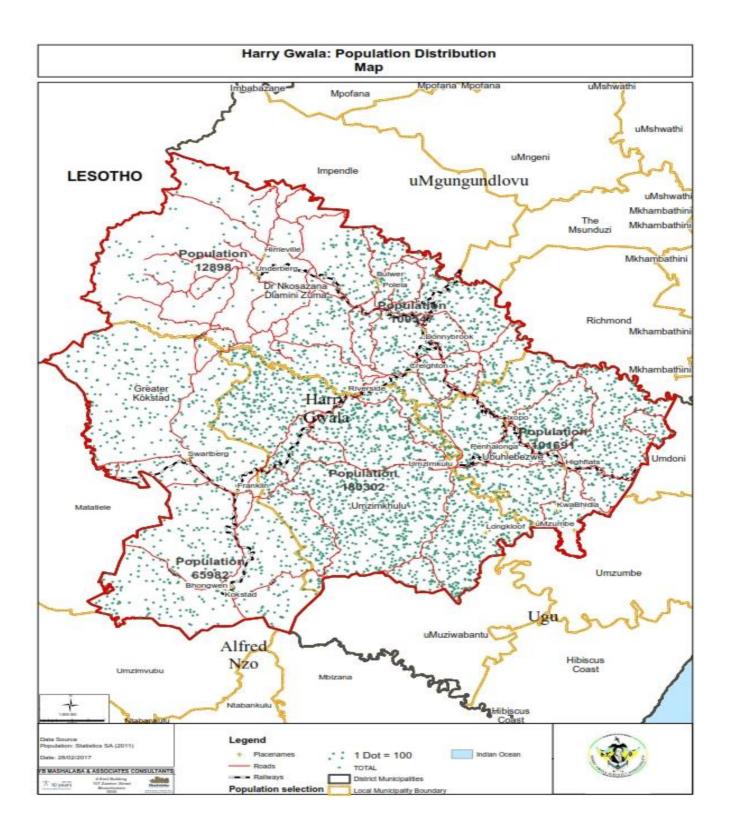
This local municipality is located in the western part of the district and is approximately 2 679km2, making it the largest municipality in the district. It consist of 10 wards and the main towns are Franklin and Kokstad.

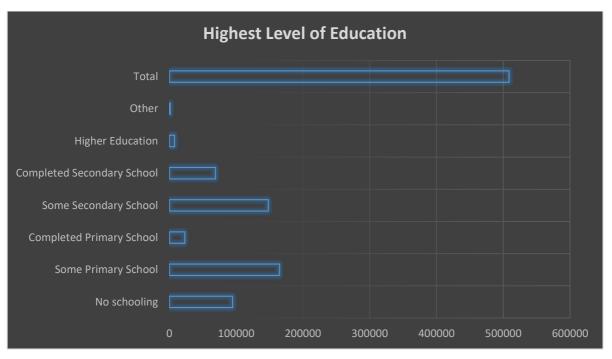
DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

The Harry Gwala District Municipality (DC43) is one of the ten District Municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal Province and is located South-West of the province. The District Municipality forms part of the border between KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape Province. The municipality area size is 10 618.0 km² and the population spread is 48.1 people per square kilometer. Key rivers in the district are the UMzimkhulu and Umkomaas rivers.

| Municipality | Male | Female | Total | Number of | No. of |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|
| | | | | wards | Households |
| Harry Gwala District | 239582 | 271284 | 510 660 | 61 | 122 973 |
| Municipality | | | | | |
| Greater Kokstad Local | 36878 | 39875 | 76753 | 10 | 17 842 |
| Municipality | | | | | |
| UBuhlebezwe Local | 55513 | 62834 | 118347 | 14 | 26 801 |
| Municipality | | | | | |
| UMzimkhulu Local | 90459 | 106827 | 197280 | 22 | 49 616 |
| Municipality | | | | | |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma | 56732 | 61748 | 118480 | 15 | 28 714 |
| Local Municipality | | | | | |

Population by and number of wards per local municipality





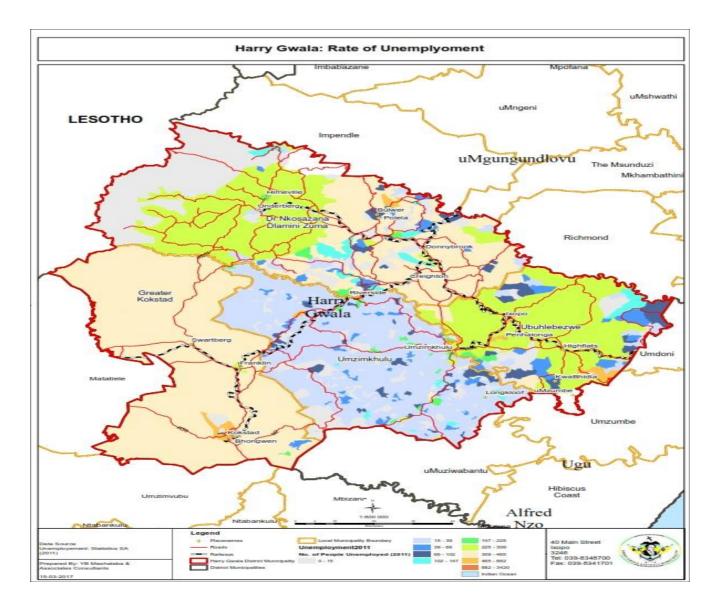
Source: Stats SA Survey 2016

Official unemployment rate in KZN and Harry Gwala

| AREA | PERCENTAGE |
|---|------------|
| KwaZulu-Natal | 26.1% |
| Harry Gwala District municipality | 27.4% |
| Greater Kokstad local municipality | 18.7% |
| UBuhlebezwe local municipality | 25.2% |
| UMzimkhulu local municipality | 34.9% |
| Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma local municipality | 22.6% |

Source: Stats SA Survey 2016

Unemployment in Harry Gwala is higher by 1% from that of the Province. KwaZulu Natal is at 26.1% and Harry Gwala DM is at 25.4%. This is an indication that more work still needs to be done in terms of working together will private businesses to create employment, but of critical importance is to create a conducive environment where business can flourish. More money over the next five years will been invested in infrastructure development as one critical factor that will boost economic development in the district.



Labour force and the percentage of the labour force to population, 2015

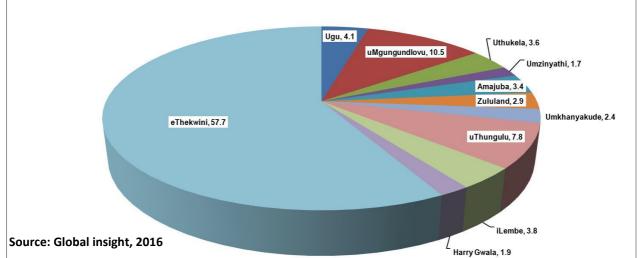
| Area | No. of unemployed people | Total employment | Labour force | Population | Percentage of the labour force to population |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|---|
| KwaZulu-Natal | 731 128 | 2 615 869 | 3 346 998 | 10 864 049 | 30.8 |
| Harry Gwala | 28 721 | 81 381 | 110 102 | 510 660 | 22.9 |
| Greater Kokstad | 5 864 | 24 673 | 30 537 | 71 961 | 42.4 |
| UBuhlebezwe | 5 956 | 14 359 | 20 315 | 112 199 | 18.1 |
| uMzimkhulu | 10 836 | 19 907 | 30 743 | 185 406 | 16.6 |

| Dr. Nkosazana 6 0 Dlamini-Zuma | 065 22 44 | 28 506 | 110 747 | 25.7 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|------|
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|------|

Global Insight 2015

The labor force table above reveals that out of over 500 000 population that resides in Harry Gwala approximately 81 381 is employed by either formally or informally. And the majority of those that are unemployed is the youth between the ages of 14 and 34. This indeed is a worrying factor for the District, but as mentioned in the paragraphs above the District has embarked on a number of programs to assist in this situation, from offering bursaries to needy students to go study at various institutions and has encouraged learners to pay more attention on rare skills like engineering and recently in 2013 a significant number of medical students have been sent to Cuba to study medicine and are expected to complete their degrees in the 2019-2020 financial year.. Most of the youth programs are further narrated in chapter 3 of this document.

Provincial GDP contributions by districts, 2015



KZN is the second largest contributor to the South African economy in terms of regional gross domestic product (GDP-R). The estimated real GDP-R generated by the province amounted to approximately R488.1 billion in 2015, making KZN the second largest contributor to the national output (16 percent), after Gauteng with 36.1 percent and slightly above Western Cape at 13.8 percent. Given the economic activities that take place within eThekwini Metro, it is therefore not surprising that the total provincial output is predominantly concentrated in the metro at 57.7 percent. This is followed by uMgungundlovu District at 10.5 percent and uThungulu at 7.8 percent. The least contributing districts are UMzinyathi, Harry Gwala and UMkhanyakude Districts at the estimated rates of 1.7 percent, 1.9 percent and 2.4 percent respectively.

Households involved in agriculture by category

| | Greater | Kokstad | Local | UBuhlebezwe | Local | UMzimkhulu | Local | Dr. | Nk | osazane |
|-----|----------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| | Municipa | ality | | Municipality | | Municipality | | Dlam | ini | Zuma |
| | | | | | | | | Local | | |
| | | | | | | | | Muni | cipal | ity |
| Yes | 25836 | | | 67911 | | 96278 | | 60928 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| ſ | No | 50917 | 50435 | 101008 | 57552 |
|---|----|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Source: Stats SA Survey 2016

1.2 SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

The municipality is proud to indicate the achievements in chapter 3 of this Annual Report in relation to the implementation of all the planned bulk infrastructure projects, particularly those that are funded by grants.

1.3 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

As the Harry Gwala District Municipality aims to consolidate the solid gains of the last five years and offer better quality services and performance such as exemplary political and administrative governance, it is crucial to build human resource capital to support the needs of the five-year Integrated Development Plan.

| DEPARTMENT | FUNCTIONS | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Office of the Municipal Manager | The functional areas of this department are, namely: | | | | |
| | Internal Audit; Risk Management; and Legal Services. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Budget and Treasury Department | The functional areas of this department are, namely: | | | | |
| | Income; Expenditure; Budget & Information Systems; | | | | |
| | and Supply Chain Management. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Corporate Services Department | The functional areas of this department are, namely: | | | | |
| | Administration; Council Support; Human Resource; | | | | |
| | Information Communication & Technology; and | | | | |
| | Strategic Support. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Social Services and Development Planning | The functional areas of this department are, namely: | | | | |
| Department | Sport and Recreation; Special Programs; Planning and | | | | |
| | Development; Social Service; Disaster Management; | | | | |
| | and Integrated Planning & Performance | | | | |
| | Management. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Infrastructure Services Department | The functional areas of this department are, namely: Municipal Works; Project Management; and Technical Services. |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Water and Sanitation Department | The functional areas of this department are, namely: Operations & Maintenance; Water Governance; and Customer Care. |

In the 2018-2019 financial year, the municipality has witnessed the following successes:

- Filling of all Senior Management positions with the exception of one position which was vacated towards the end of the financial year.
- Filling of most budgeted vacant positions.
- Development of ICT policies (still in draft format) with the assistance from Provincial Treasury through Ernst & Young.
- Functional Municipal Public Accounts Committee.
- Capacitation of the Municipal Public Account Committees of the family of municipalities in the Harry Gwala District.
- Functional Audit Committee.
- Functional Local Labour Forum.

While witnessing the fore stated successes, the encountered challenges outweigh them. The **challenges** that have been noted are as follows:

- Insufficient funding for filling the vacant positions.
- Huge amounts of overtime paid especially to Water and Sanitation employees due to insufficient funding for vacant positions.
- Insufficient funding for capacity building (training and bursaries).
- Poor capacity in the Information Communication and Technology section.
- Longer period taken to fill in budgeted vacant positions.
- Inadequate office accommodation and parking for Councillors and Employees.
- Lack of funding for employee compounds for Water and Sanitation employees.
- Inability to meet certain performance targets due to insufficient funding.

The Delegations of Authority were developed and approved by Council in May 2012. The Council, Office of the Mayor, Office of the Deputy Mayor and the Office of the Speaker have been delegated powers. Each Committee of Council has also been delegated powers within which it will perform its functions and all Senior Managers including the Municipal Manager have also been delegated powers by Council.

1.4 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

LIQUIDITY ANALYSIS: The liquidity analysis of the municipality shows a remarkable improvement in the 2014/15 and the trend has declined in the period 2015/2016 to 2016/2017 and in 2017/18 financial year the ratio shows a great improvement and slightly decreased in 2018/19, the positive improvement in the ration is due to a higher positive balance of cash and cash equivalents as well as VAT receivable at year end. Although this ratio was still below the norm of R2 of current assets for every R1 of current liabilities, the 70% improvement in this ratio is concrete evidence on improving financial health of the municipality.

COLLECTION: Collection amount has increased from R47, 7m to R51m in 2018/2019. There is great improvement in collection due to revenue strategy that the municipality is implementing and the process of data cleansing. The dilapidated infrastructure has negative impact on our billing and collection. The indigent register have been developed with a total number of 3 200 households and this will also improve our collection. The municipality is also reviewed its tariff structure in the current financial year, this is in line with the review of the municipality's tariffs which revealed that some of the charges are not fully cost reflective and some services may be rendered at a loss.

| Financial Overview 2018-2019 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| Details | Origina | al Budget | Adju | istment Budget | Actual | |
| Service charges | R | 63 465 516 | R | 82 840 603 | | 58 420 643 |
| Interest | R | 16 486 200 | R | 18 436 801 | | 19 757 937 |
| Other Income | R | 728 000 | R | 728 000 | R | 743 465 |
| Grants | R | 670 805 000 | R | 700 611 000 | R | 663 425 155 |
| Sub-Total | R | 751 484 716 | R | 802 616 404 | R | 742 347 200 |
| Expenditure | R | 751 484 279 | R | 802 558 710 | R | 802 919 798 |
| Net Total | R | 437 | R | 57 694 | R | -60 572 598 |

| Operating Ratios 2018-2019 | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Details | % |
| Employee Cost | 34% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 2% |

| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: Year-2 to Year 0 | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|
| Detail | Year- | 2 (2016/17) | Year | r-1 (2017/18) | Yea | ır 0 (2018/19) |
| Original Budget | R | 348 054 000 | R | 399 054 000 | R | 349 789 301 |
| Adjustment Budget | R | 311 833 000 | R | 351 350 000 | R | 328 400 310 |
| Actual | R | 194 447 009 | R | 220 516 883 | R | 267 418 353 |

1.5 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

Section 127 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, sets out that:

- a) "... the mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control." [Section 127(2)]
- b) "... the accounting officer of the municipality must submit the annual report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province." [Section 127 (5) (b)]
- c) "... the council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report..." [Section 129(1)]
- d) "... the accounting officer must submit copies of the minutes of the meetings to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province." [Section 129(2)(b)

| No. | Activity | Timeframe |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 1 | Consideration of next financial year's process plan. Except for the | |
| | legislative content, the process plan will confirm in year reporting | |
| | formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly | |
| | into the Annual Report process at the end of the IDP/Budget | |
| | implementation period | |
| 2 | Implementation and monitoring of approved budget and IDP | |
| | comments (In-year financial Reporting) | |
| 3 | Finalize the 4 th quarter report for previous financial year | July |
| 4 | Submit Annual Report to Internal Audit and AG | |

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS TABLE

| 5 | Municipal entity submit Draft annual report to MM | |
|----|--|-------------------|
| 6 | Audit Committee considers Draft annual report of municipality | August |
| | and the entity | |
| 7 | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report | |
| 8 | Municipality submit Draft Annual Report including consolidated | |
| | annual financial statements and performance report to the AG | August |
| 9 | Annual Report as submitted to AG to be provided as input to the | |
| | IDP analysis phase | |
| 10 | AG audits Annual Report including consolidated AFS and | |
| | Performance data | September/October |
| 11 | Municipality receive and start to address the AGs comments | |
| 12 | Mayor tables AR and audited financial statements to council | |
| | complete with the AGs report | |
| 13 | Audited AR is made public and representation is invited | November |
| 14 | Oversight committee assess the AR | |
| 15 | Council adopts oversight | |
| 16 | Oversight report is made public | |
| 17 | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial council | December |
| 18 | Commencements of Draft Budget/ IDP finalization for next | |
| | financial year. Annual Report and oversight report to be used as | January |
| | inputs. | |

1.3.5 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

In the 2017-2018 the municipality got a qualified audit opinion from the Auditor General. A more detailed report is available in the 2017-2018 Annual Report placed in the municipal website at <u>www.harrygwaladm.gov.za</u>

CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE

To ensure accountability and governance arrangements are in place, Section 121 (2)(c) of the MFMA supports the requirements of this Section 18 (1) (d) of the MSA. Information on matters of governance should be communicated to communities. This should, according to Section 65 (1) (a) of the MFMA and of the MSA be undertaken through the compilation and publication of the Annual Report. The purpose of such Annual Report is to promote accountability to communities for decisions taken by Council and matters relating to administrative structures, throughout a financial year. Nine major characteristics should be applied within the political and administrative structures of a municipality/ municipal entity to ensure good governance.

Participation:

Participation could either be direct or legitimate intermediate institution or representatives.

Rule of law:

Good governance requires legal frameworks that are enforced impartially

Transparency:

Transparency means that stakeholders are provided with information on why decisions were made that directly affects them.

Responsiveness:

Good governance requires that institutions and processes try serve all stakeholders with a responsible time frame. *Consensus oriented:*

Governance requires mediation of the different interests in society to reach consensus in society on what is in the interest of the whole community and how this can be achieved.

Equity and inclusiveness:

Society's well-being depends on ensuring that all its members feel that they have a take in and do not feel excluded from the mainstream of society. This requires all groups to have opportunities to improve or maintain their well-being.

Effectiveness and efficiency:

Good governance means that processes and institutions produce results that meet the needs of a society while making the best use of resources at their disposal.

Accountability:

Accountability is a key requirement of good governance. Accountability cannot be enforced without transparency and the rule of law.

Sustainability:

It is a capacity to endure, how systems remain diverse and productive over time. It is the potential for long term improvements, which in turn also depends on the responsible use of natural resources.

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

2.1. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

HGDM established and appointed Committees in terms of Section 79 and 80 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998. These Committees have been established for the effective and efficient performance of the municipality. The municipality has established the following Committees:

- 1. Executive Committee;
- 2. Finance and Corporate Services Committee;
- 3. Water Services Committee;
- 4. Infrastructure Services Committee;
- 5. Social Services and Development Planning Committee;
- 6. Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and
- 7. Women's Caucus.

The structure below depicts how the Committees have been established with their Chairpersons and members.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairperson: Cllr ME Ndobe Members: 1. Cllr NH Maphasa-Maphasa-Duma-Maphasa-Duma 2. Cllr BP Nzimande 3. Cllr N Mavuka 4. Cllr LG Seja

Municipal Public Accounts Committee <u>Chairperson:</u> Cllr SV Zulu <u>Members:</u>

-Cllr SS Mavuma -Cllr WB Dlamini -Cllr S Nkala -Cllr V Xotongo

Finance & Corporate Services Committee

<u>Chairperson:</u> Cllr ME Ndobe <u>Members:</u> -Cllr WB Dlamini -Cllr S Nkala -Cllr TC Dlamini -Cllr SV Zulu -Cllr V Xotongo -Cllr S Phakathi

Water Services Committee

<u>Chairperson:</u> Cllr BP Nzimande <u>Members:</u> -Cllr LG Seja -Cllr SS Mavuma -Cllr ZC Khumalo -Cllr VW Zaza -Cllr ZR Tshazi

Infrastructure Services Committee Chairperson: Cllr N Mavuka <u>Members:</u> -Cllr NW Dladla -Cllr SN Madziba -Cllr BZ Magaqa -Cllr BL Marnce

Women's Caucus

<u>Chairperson:</u> Cllr TG Soni <u>Members:</u> -Cllr NH Mapasa-Maphasa-Duma -Cllr TN Jojozi -Cllr WB Dlamini -Cllr BC Mncwabe -Cllr NW Dladla -Cllr V Xotongo -Cllr ZC Khumalo -Cllr ZR Tshazi

Social Services and Development Planning Committee

Chairperson: Cllr NH Maphasa-Maphasa-Duma-Maphasa-Duma <u>Members:</u> -Cllr TG Soni -Cllr BC Mncwabe -Cllr PP Shange -Cllr B Caluza

| NAMES | FUNCTION |
|-----------------------|--|
| | |
| Cllr M E Ndobe | Presides at meetings of the executive |
| | committee; and |
| | Performs the duties, including any |
| | ceremonial functions, and exercises the |
| | powers delegated to the Mayor by the |
| | municipal council or the executive |
| | committee |
| | |
| Cllr N H Maphasa-Duma | The Deputy Mayor exercises the powers and |
| | performs the duties of the Mayor if the |
| | Mayor is absent or not available or if the |
| | office of the Mayor is vacant. The Mayor may |
| | delegate duties to the Deputy Mayor |
| | |
| Cllr TN Jojozi | Presides at meetings of the council |
| | Performs the duties and exercises the |
| | powers delegated to the speaker in terms of |
| | section 59 of Local Government Municipal |
| | Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) |
| | Must ensure that the council meets at least |
| | quarterly |
| | Must maintain order during meetings |
| | Must ensure compliance in the council and |
| | council meetings with the code of conduct |
| | |
| | Cllr M E Ndobe |

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (EXCO)

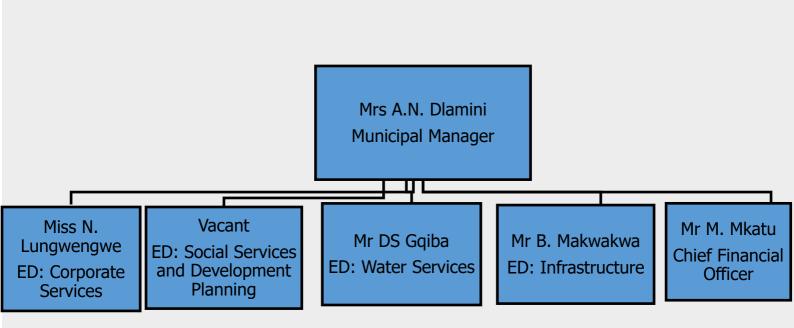
- 1. Cllr ME Ndobe
- 2. Cllr NH Maphasa-Duma
- 3. Cllr BP Nzimande
- 4. Cllr N Mavuka
- 5. Cllr LG Seja

Employee profile in the Office of the Mayor

| Employee profile | Status of the position | |
|---|------------------------|--|
| | | |
| Director: Strategic Support | Filled | |
| Manager: Communications | Filled | |
| Communications Officer | Filled | |
| Public Relations Officer | Filled | |
| Executive Secretary: Mayor | Vacant | |
| Driver: Mayoral Services | Vacant | |
| HIV/AIDS Co-ordinator | Filled | |
| OSS Co-ordinator | Filled | |
| Protocol Officer | Vacant | |
| Security Officer | Vacant | |
| Secretary: Speaker | Filled | |
| Secretary: Deputy Mayor and EXCO member | Filled | |
| Secretaryx2: EXCO members | Filled | |
| Public Participation Officer | Vacant | |

2.2. HIGH LEVEL ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

Section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998 and Section 54A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended, states the Municipal Manager must be appointed, who is the head of administration and also the Accounting Officer for the Municipality with relevant skills and expertise to perform the duties associated with the post. Section 56 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended, states that the Municipal Council, after consultation with the Municipal Manager must appoint managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager. The only position, which is vacant is the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as at 1 January 2018.



ADMINISTRATION POLICIES

- 1. Fleet Management Policy
- 2. Mayor's, Deputy Mayor's and Speaker's Vehicle policy
- 3. Records Management Policy
- 4. PAIA Manual

COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGISTERS FOR 2018/19

| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| HGC: 383 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | MM | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| MUNICIPALITY'S EMERGING | was; | Risk Management | Ongoing |
| RISKS | | Committee | monitoring |
| | RESOLVED | | implementation |
| | | | of the Risk |
| | | | Mitigation Plans. |
| | a) That the Council notes the | | |
| | emerging risk and their | | |
| | inclusion in the risk register. | | |
| | b) That the Risk Management | | |
| | Committee monitored the | | |
| | implementation of the Risk | | |
| | Mitigation Plans. | | |
| | | | |
| HGE: 384 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | ММ | For noting |
| THIRD QUARTER REPORT ON | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE | was; | | |
| ANNUAL INTERNAL AUDIT | | | |
| PLAN FOR 2018/2019 | RESOLVED | | |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | a) The 3 rd quarterly progress | | |
| | report on the implementation of | | |
| | the internal audit plan be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 385 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | MM | Approved |
| REPORT ON THE FINAL | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN | was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the Financial Recovery Plan | | |
| | be considered and approved . | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 386 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | Council | For noting |
|--------------------------|---|---------|-------------|
| PROVINCIAL NOTICE 45 OF | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | Ū. |
| 2019: IDENTIFICATION OF | was; | | |
| TRADITIONAL LEADERS WHO | | | |
| MAY PARTICIPATE IN | RESOLVED | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| MUNICIPAL COUNCILS | a) That Council mater the new ort | | |
| | a) That Council notes the report. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 387 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | MM | For noting |
| SALGA MONTHLY CIRCULAR: | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| STANDING ITEM IN COUNCIL | was; | | |
| MEETINGS – 15 APRIL 2019 | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) Council notes the Monthly | | |
| | SALGA Circular report as at | | |
| | the 15 th of April 2019. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 388 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | MM | For noting |
| NOTICE OF DE-RECOGNITION | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | i or noting |
| OF IBAMBABUKHOSI NB | was; | | |
| DLAMINI OF SHIYABANYE | was, | | |
| | BESOLVED | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| UBUHLEBEZWE LOCAL | a) That the de-recognition of | | |
| MUNICIPALITY | iBambabukhosi NB Dlamini of | | |
| | Shiyabanye Traditional Council | | |
| | under Ubuhlebezwe Local | | |
| | Municipality be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 389 | The report was NOTED. | MM | For noting |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | | | |
| FUNCTIONALITY OF | | | |
| OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE | | | |
| (OSS) STRUCTURES AND WAR | | | |
| ROOMS | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| CORPORATE SERVICES | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| CORPORATE SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 390 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and SN | HOD CORPORATE | To be |
| REPORT ON CIRCULAR NO: | Madziba proposing and seconding | SERVICES | implemented as |
| 01/2019 SALARY AND WAGE | respectively, it was; | | from July 2019 |
| INCREASE FOR THE PERIOD 1 | | | |
| JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020 | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | · · ··· · · · | | |
| | a) That the salary and wage | | |
| | increase for 2019/20 inclusive | | |
| | of all benefits be approved. | | |
| SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 391 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and SN | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE DECLARATION | Madziba proposing and seconding | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| OF LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER | respectively, it was; | | |
| DUE TO HEAVY RAINS | | | |
| INCIDENTS OCCURRED WITHIN | RESOLVED | | |
| HARRY GWALA DISTRICT | RESOLVED | | |
| MUNICIPALITY | a) That the heavy rains disaster | | |
| | that occurred in ward 2, 9 and 6 | | |
| | in Greater Kokstad Local | | |
| | Municipality be noted. | | |
| | b) That the Council notes the | | |
| | declaration of a local state of | | |
| | disaster due to heavy rains | | |
| | approved by Exco, as the HGDM | | |
| | Disaster Management Centre's | | |
| | inability to cope using its | | |
| | resources. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 392 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | Ŭ |
| SURVELLAINCE OF PREMISES | was; | | |
| FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2019 | , , | | |
| | | | |

| IN HARRY GWALA DISTRICT | RESOLVED | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|
| MUNICIPALITY. | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 393 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE WATER | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| QUALITY MONITORING FOR | was; | | |
| THE MONTH OF MARCH AND | | | |
| APRIL 2019 | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted . | | |
| HGC: 394 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| REPORT ON HEALTH AND | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | For noting |
| HYGIENE AWARENESSES | was; | | |
| CAMPAIGNS FOR APRIL 2019 | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted . | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 395 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE FOOD | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| POISONING INVESTIGATION IN | was; | | |
| HIGHFLATS KWATHATHANI | RESOLVED | | |
| LOCAL MUNICIPALITY | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 396 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| REPORT ON HEAVY RAIN | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | For noting |
| INCIDENTS OCCURRED WITHIN | Was; | | |
| HARRY GWALA DM | , | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |

| HGC: 397 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Adopted |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|
| THE 2018-2019 REVISED | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT | was; | | |
| PLAN (IDP) ADDENDUM | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the revised IDP for the | | |
| | 2018-2019 financial year be | | |
| | adopted due to adjusted | | |
| | budget that took place during | | |
| | the month of March 2019 as a | | |
| | result of a drought relief grant | | |
| | from National Treasury | | |
| HGC: 398 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Adopted |
| 2018/2019 REVISED SERVICE | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| DELIVERY AND BUDGET | was; | | |
| IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
| (SDBIP) ADDENDUM | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the revised SDBIP for the 2018- | | |
| | a) That the revised SDBIP for the 2018-2019 financial year be adopted, due | | |
| | to the adjusted budget that took | | |
| | place during the month of March | | |
| | | | |
| | 2019 as a result of a drought relief | | |
| | grant from National Treasury. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 399 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| THE 2018/2019 THIRD | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| QUARTER PERFORMANCE | was; | | |
| REPORT | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | That the implementation of the 2018- | | |
| | 2019 Service Delivery and Budget | | |
| | 2019 Service Delivery and Budget | | |
| | Implementation Plan during the third | | |

| HGC: 400 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Adopted |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------|
| PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| SYSTEM FRAMEWORK/POLICY | was; | | |
| 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | (a) That the Derformance | | |
| | (a) That the Performance | | |
| | Management System | | |
| | Framework /Policy be | | |
| | adopted as a guide to | | |
| | monitor and measure | | |
| | performance of the | | |
| | municipality. | | |
| HGC: 401 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| DRAFT HARRY GWALA | proposing and seconding respectively, it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | Approved |
| DISTRICT 2019/2020 SPATIAL | was; | | |
| DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK | | | |
| REVIEW | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the 2019/2020 HGDM | | |
| | Spatial Development | | |
| | Framework (SDF) be approved | | |
| | as a guiding document for | | |
| | implementation in the | | |
| | 2019/2020 municipal financial | | |
| | year. | | |
| | | | |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 402 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | HOD INFRASTRUCTURE | Adopted |
| REVIEWAL OF OPERATION & | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | SERVICES | |
| MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR | respectively, it was; | | |
| EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE. | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the Council adapte the | | |
| | a) That the Council adopts the | | |
| | Operation and Maintenance | | |

| | | | 1 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------|
| | Plans as per the review and the | | |
| | plant be used as a guidance for | | |
| | the operation, maintenance and | | |
| | management of the Harry Gwala | | |
| | DM infrastructure. | | |
| | | | |
| SPEAKERS OFFICE | | | |
| HGC: 403 | Deferred. | | |
| REVIEWAL OF THE | | | |
| COMPOSITION OF THE | | | |
| MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS | | | |
| COMMITTEE | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | |
| HGC: 404 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | MM | For noting |
| HIGHLIGHTS OF THE STATE OF | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| THE NATION ADDRESS – 20 | respectively, it was; | | |
| JUNE 2019 | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 405 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| THIRD QUARTER STRATEGIC | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| RISK MANAGEMENT REPORT | respectively, it was; | | |
| FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL | | | |
| YEAR | RESOLVED | | |
| | | мм | For noting |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 406 | With Councillors Sn Madziba and BC | | |
| | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| THIRD QUARTER OPERATIONAL | respectively, it was; | | |
| RISK MANAGEMENT REPORT | | | |
| FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL | RESOLVED | | |
| YEAR | | | |
| | ſ | 1 | |

| | a) That the report be | MM | For noting |
|--|--|----|------------|
| | noted. | | |
| HGC: 407 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| REVIEWED AUDIT COMMITTEE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| CHARTER, AND ANNUAL AUDIT | respectively, it was; | | |
| COMMITTEE WORKPLAN FOR | | | |
| 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the Audit Committee | ММ | Approved |
| | Charter and Annual Audit | | |
| | Committee Work Plan for | | |
| | 2019/2020 financial year be | | |
| | approved. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 408 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| THIRD QUARTER REPORT ON | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE | respectively, it was; | | |
| ANNUAL INTERNAL AUDIT | | | |
| PLAN FOR 2018/2019 | RESOLVED | | |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | | ММ | Approved |
| | a) That the 3 rd quarterly progress | | |
| | report on the implementation | | |
| | of the internal audit plan be | | |
| | noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 409 | It was painted out by Coursellar CN | | |
| THIRD QUARTER REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE | It was pointed out by Councillor SN | | |
| ANNUAL INTERNAL AUDIT | Madziba that the report was duplication of item. | | |
| PLAN FOR 2018/2019 | or item. | | |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 410 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF KEY | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| DEADLINES MFMA CALANDER | respectively, it was; | | |
| (Compliance) | | | |

| | RESOLVED | | |
|--------------------------|---|----|------------|
| | | | |
| | a) That the Council notes the report | | |
| | on compliance with the | MM | For noting |
| | schedule of key deadlines. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 411 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| REPORT ON THE RISK | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| ASSESSMENT FOR 2019/20 | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | ММ | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That Council notes and | | |
| | approves the risk register for | | |
| | the 2019/2020 financial year. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 412 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| BACK TO BASICS PROGRAM | respectively, it was; | | |
| FOR QUARTER 3: 2018/2019 | | | |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Council notes the | | |
| | report on B2B for Quarter 3 for | ММ | For noting |
| | the 2018/2019 financial year. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 413 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| 2019 NELSON MANDELA DAY, | respectively, it was; | | |
| DISTRICT OPERATION MBO | | | |
| AND THE PUBLIC SERVICE | RESOLVED | | |
| VOLUNTEER WEEK | | MM | For noting |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> |

| HGC: 414 | With Councillors SN Madziba and BC | | |
|------------------------|--|----|----------|
| REPORT ON THE REVIEWED | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| AND AMENDED MUNICIPAL | respectively, it was; | | |
| POLICIES | | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the amendments on the | MM | Approved |
| | following reviewed Municipal | | |
| | Policies be approved and taking | | |
| | note that policies without | | |
| | amendments have been listed | | |
| | as well: | | |
| | | | |
| | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | |
| | RISK MANAGEMENT | | |
| | 1. Risk Management Strategy | | |
| | 2. Risk Management Policy | | |
| | 3. Fraud Prevention Strategy | | |
| | 4. Fraud Prevention Policy | | |
| | CORPORATE SERVICES | | |
| | COMMUNICATIONS | | |
| | 1. Communication Strategy | | |
| | 2. Communication Policy | | |
| | HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES | | |
| | 1. Acting in Higher Position | | |
| | Policy | | |
| | 2. Attendance and Punctuality | | |
| | Policy | | |
| | 3. Annual Leave Policy | | |
| | 4. Bursary Policy | | |
| | 5. Death in Service Policy | | |
| | 6. Disciplinary and Grievance | | |
| | Policy | | |

| 7. | Dress Code Policy |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 8. | Employee Wellness Policy |
| 9. | Employ Equity policy |
| 9. 10. | Experiential Training Policy |
| | |
| 11. | Family Responsibility Leave |
| | Policy |
| 12. | HIV/AIDS Policy |
| 13. | Induction Policy |
| 14. | Incapacity due to ill-health |
| | or injury |
| 15. | Incapacity due to poor |
| | performance |
| 16. | Injury on Duty Policy |
| 17. | Integrated Employee Health |
| | and Wellness Strategy |
| 18. | Internal Transfer Policy |
| 19. | Learnership Policy |
| 20. | Mentorship and Coaching |
| | Policy |
| 21. | , Occupational Health and |
| | Safety Policy |
| 22. | Overtime Policy |
| 22. | Parental Leave Policy |
| | |
| 24. 25 | Probationary Period Policy |
| 25. | Private Work and |
| | Declaration of Interest/s |
| | Policy |
| 26. | Recruitment and Selection |
| | Policy |
| 27. | Scarce and Critical Skills |
| | Retention Policy |
| 28. | Sexual Harassment Policy |
| 29. | Sick Leave Policy |
| 30. | Skills Development Policy |
| 31. | Smoking Policy |
| 32. | Staff Appointment Policy |
| 33. | Standby Policy |
| 34. | Study Leave Policy |
| 54. | Clady Leaver Only |

| 25 | Subsidiand Mater Mahiel- |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 35. | Subsidized Motor Vehicle |
| | Policy |
| 36. | Termination of Service |
| | Policy |
| 37. | Travel and Subsistence |
| | Policy |
| 38. | TASK Job Evaluation Policy |
| 39. | Human Resource Strategy |
| | and plan |
| | |
| ADMINIS | TRATION POLICIES |
| 5. | Fleet Management Policy |
| 6. | Mayor's, Deputy Mayor's |
| | and Speaker's Vehicle policy |
| 7. | Records Management Policy |
| | |
| 8. | PAIA Manual |
| 9. | Information Systems and |
| | Security (ISS) Policy |
| 10. | Backup Plan |
| 11. | Master Systems Plan |
| 12. | User Access Management / |
| | Logical Access Management |
| | Policy |
| 13. | Firewall Policy |
| 14. | Disaster Recovery Plan |
| 15. | Business Continuity Plan |
| 16. | Change Management Policy |
| | and Procedure |
| 17. | ICT Governance Framework |
| 18. | Server Room Maintenance |
| | Plan |
| 19. | ICT Risk Management |
| | Framework |
| 20. | Information Tech Scorecards |
| 20. | |

| | 21. Information Technology | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| | RACI Matrix | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT | | |
| | PLANNING | | |
| | IDP & PMS | | |
| | _ | | |
| | 1. Performance Management | | |
| | Policy Framework | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | | |
| | 1. Municipal Health Services Tariffs | | |
| | | | |
| | 2. Health and hygiene Education | | |
| | Strategy | | |
| | 3. Pauper /Destitute Burial Policy | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | GIS | | |
| | | | |
| | 1. GIS Policy | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | |
| | 1 Disactor Management Disactor | | |
| | 1. Disaster Management Disaster | | |
| | Support Policy | | |
| | | | |
| FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 415 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and WB | | |
| REPORT ON S71 OF THE MFMA | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| | respectively, it was; | | |
| FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 | | | |
| MAY 2019 | RESOLVED | CFO | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 416 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and WB | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | | | |
| MONTHLY REPORT ON SUPPLY | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| CHAIN MANAGEMENT – MAY | respectively, it was; | | |
| 2019 | | CFO | For noting |
| | RESOLVED | | Approved |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | b) That the extension of scope for | | |
| | Mahlubi Plant Hire to cover the | | |
| | community of KwaDayi be | | |
| | | | |
| | approved. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 417 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and WB | | |
| REPORT ON REVENUE | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | CFO | For noting |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| 1100-110 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and WB | | |
| HGC: 418 | | | |
| REPORT ON ASSET | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | CFO | For noting |
| | a) That the report be | | |
| | noted. | | |
| | | | |
| CORPORATE SERVICES | | | |
| CONFURATE SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 419 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and WB | | |
| | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| DRAFT ORGANIZATIONAL | respectively, it was; | | |
| STRUCTURE 2019/20 | | | |
| | | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | Approved |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |

| SOCIAL SERVICES AND | a) That the organizational structure for 2019/20 financial year be approved. b) That Public Participation Manager position, be budgeted for during the adjustments budget for 2019/20 financial year. | |
|---|---|------------|
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | |
| HGC: 420 2019/20 HARRY GWALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (HGDM) AND HARRY GWALA DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (HGDA) SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2019/20 | With Councillors TG Soni and BC Mncwabe proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the Council notes the 2019/20 Harry Gwala District Municipality's Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP). b) That the Council notes the 2019/20 Harry Gwala District Development Agency's (SDBIP). c) That the Council notes the Performance Agreements for 2019/20 financial year before | For noting |
| | they are signed by the Municipal Manager and Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager and made public as per the relevant legislation. | |

| IN-COMMITTEE | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| HGC: 421 | With Councillors N Mavuka and SN | | |
| ACTING APPOINTMENT IN THE | Madziba proposing and seconding | | |
| POSITION OF EXECUTIVE | respectively, it was; | | |
| DIRECTOR: SOCIAL SERVICES & DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That Council appoints Miss T | ММ | Implemented |
| | Mahlaba (Director: Social Services) | | |
| | to act in the position of the | | |
| | Executive Director: Social Services | | |
| | and Development Planning for a | | |
| | period not exceeding three (3) | | |
| | months. If after three (3) months | | |
| | Council has not completed the | | |
| | recruitment and selection | | |
| | processes to appoint the Executive | | |
| | Director: Social Services and | | |
| | Development Planning, the Council | | |
| | will then have to resolve to extend | | |
| | the acting appointment and also | | |
| | request the MEC: COGTA to | | |
| | approve the extension of the acting | | |
| | appointment. | | |
| | | | |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| 5. DEPUTATIONS | The report on the deliberations and | MM | For noting |
| | recommendations of the Audit | | |
| 6.1 PRESENTATION BY THE | Committee was noted. | | |
| AUDIT COMMITTEE | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 375 | With Councillor TC Dlamini proposing and | MM | The vacancies |
| REPORT ON THE RESIGNATION | Councillor TG Soni seconding, it was; | | have been |
| OF THE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR | | | declared with |
| ME NDOBE AND EXECUTIVE | RESOLVED | | IEC |
| | | | - |

| COMMITTEE MEMBER, | a) | That the Council notes the | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----|-------------|
| COUNCILLORS LG SEJA AND | a) | vacancies which arose | | Implemented |
| DECLARATION OF VACANCIES | | | | |
| | | · | | |
| | | resignation of the Mayor | | |
| | | Councillor ME Ndobe and | | |
| | | the Executive Committee | | |
| | | member, Councillor LG | | |
| | | Seja. | | |
| | b) | That the Municipal | | |
| | | Manager declares a vacancy | | |
| | | with IEC. | | |
| | c) | That the Deputy Mayor | | |
| | , | Councillor NH Maphasa- | | |
| | | Duma acts in the position of | | |
| | | Mayor. | | |
| | ۲) | | | |
| | d) | That the Deputy Mayor | | |
| | | Councillor NH Maphasa- | | |
| | | Duma chairs all committees | | |
| | | and other structures that | | |
| | | were chaired by the former | | |
| | | Mayor. | | |
| HGC: 354 | With Counc | illor TC Dlamini proposing and | MM | Approved |
| REPORT ON 2019/20 MEDIUM | Councillor T | G Soni seconding, it was; | | |
| TERM FINAL BUDGET | | RESOLVED | | |
| | That the O | Council, acting in terms of | | |
| | section 24 | of the Municipal Finance | | |
| | Manageme | nt Act, (Act 56 of 2003) | | |
| | approves ar | nd adopts: | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1.1. The | final draft budget of the | | |
| | mun | icipality for the financial year | | |
| | 2019 | 9/20 and the multi-year | | |
| | capit | tal appropriations as set out in | | |
| | the f | ollowing tables: | | |
| | 1.1.1. | Budgeted Financial | | |
| | | Performance (revenue and | | |
| | | expenditure by standard | | |
| | <u> </u> | | l | |

| | classification) as contained | |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| | in Table 18; | |
| 1.1.2. | Budgeted Financial | |
| | Performance (revenue and | |
| | expenditure by municipal | |
| | vote) as contained in Table | |
| | 19; | |
| 1.1.3. | Budgeted Financial | |
| | Performance (revenue by | |
| | source and expenditure by | |
| | type) as contained in Table | |
| | 21; and | |
| 1.1.4. | Multi-year capital | |
| | appropriations by | |
| | municipal vote and | |
| | standard classification and | |
| | associated funding by | |
| | source as contained in | |
| | Table A5. | |
| 1.1.5. | Noting the budget of the | |
| | Harry Gwala Development | |
| | Agency (Municipal entity) | |
| | as presented in supporting | |
| | table 31. | |
| | | |
| 1.2. The | financial position, cash flow | |
| bud | | |
| | rve/accumulated surplus, | |
| | t management and basic | |
| | ice delivery targets are | |
| | oved as set out in the | |
| | wing tables: | |
| | | |
| 1.2.1. | Budgeted Financial | |
| 1.2.1. | Position as contained in | |
| | | |
| | Table A6; | |
| 1.2.2. | - | |
| 1 | contained in Table A7; | |

| 1 | .2.3. Cash backed reserves and |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| | accumulated surplus as |
| | contained in Table A8; |
| 1 | .2.4. Asset management as |
| | contained in Table A9; |
| | and |
| 1 | .2.5. Basic service delivery |
| | measurement as |
| | contained in Table A10. |
| 2. | The Council, acting in terms of |
| | section 75A of the Local |
| | Government: Municipal Systems |
| | Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and |
| | adopts with effect from 1 July |
| | 2019: |
| 2.1 | . The tariffs for the supply of |
| | water- Refer to the tariffs |
| | policy in Annexure B |
| 2.2 | . The tariffs for sanitation |
| | services – refer to the tariffs |
| | policy in Annexure B |
| 3. | The Council, acting in terms of 75A |
| | of the Local Government: |
| | Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of |
| | 2000) approves and adopts with |
| | effect from 1 July 2019 the tariffs |
| | for other services, as set out in |
| | tariffs policy. |
| 4. | The council, acting in terms of |
| | section 24 of the Municipal |
| | Finance Management Act , |
| | approves and adopts with effect |
| | from 1 July 2019 the final draft |
| | budget related policies as listed |
| | above. |
| 5. | To give proper effect to the |
| | municipality's annual budget, the |
| | Council approves: |

| | | | 1 |
|----------------------------|---|----|-------------|
| | 5.1. That cash backing is | | |
| | implemented through the | | |
| | utilisation of a portion of | | |
| | the revenue generated | | |
| | from water and sanitation | | |
| | to ensure that all capital | | |
| | reserves and provisions, | | |
| | and unspent conditional | | |
| | grants are cash backed as | | |
| | required in terms of the | | |
| | municipality's funding and | | |
| | reserves policy as | | |
| | prescribed by section 8 of | | |
| | the Municipal Budget and | | |
| | Reporting Regulations. | | |
| | 5.2. That the Municipal | | |
| | Manager be authorised to | | |
| | sign all necessary | | |
| | agreements and | | |
| | documents to give effect to | | |
| | the budget. | | |
| HGC: 355 | With Councillor WB Dlamini proposing | MM | Implemented |
| REPORT ON RESCINDING OF | and Councillor ZC Khumalo seconding, it | | |
| THE RESOLUTION ON | was; | | |
| TRANSFER OF ASSETS TO | RESOLVED | | |
| UMGUNGUNDLOVU DISTRICT | | | |
| MUNICIPALITY TO A TRANSFER | a) That Council rescinds the resolution | | |
| TO MSUNDUZI LOCAL | on transfer of assets to | | |
| MUNICIPALITY | Umgungundlovu District | | |
| | Municipality and take a resolution to | | |
| | transfer Ncwadi water scheme to | | |
| | Msunduzi Local Municipality. | | |
| | b) That Council authorizes the | | |
| | Accounting Officer to sign a transfer | | |
| | agreement entered into with | | |
| | Msunduzi Local Municipality. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 356 | With Councillor SS Mavuma proposing | ММ | For noting |
|----------------------------|---|------|-------------|
| | | | For noting |
| REPORT ON \$71 OF THE MFMA | and Councillor ZC Khumalo seconding, it | | |
| FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 | was; | | |
| APRIL 2019 | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That Council notes the report. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 357 | With Councillor SS Mavuma proposing | ММ | For noting |
| MONTHLY REPORT ON SUPPLY | and Councillor ZC Khumalo seconding, it | | |
| | was; | | |
| | was, | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 358 | With Councillor ZR Tshazi proposing and | | For poting |
| | | | For noting |
| REPORT ON REVENUE | Councillor ZC Khumalo seconding, it was; | | |
| MANAGEMENT | RESOLVED | | |
| | a) That the second he wated | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 369 | With Councillor SS Mavuma proposing | MM | Adopted |
| THE 2019-2020 FINAL | and Councillor TG Soni seconding, it was; | | |
| INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| PLAN (IDP) | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That Council adopts the | | |
| | 2019-2020 Integrated | | |
| | Development Plan as a | | |
| | single inclusive strategic | | |
| | document of Harry Gwala | | |
| | | | |
| | District Municipality. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 376 | With Councillor TC Dlamini proposing and | HGDA | Approved |
| REPORT ON EXTENSION OF THE | Councillor ZR Tshazi seconding, it was; | | Implemented |
| HARRY GWALA DEVELOPMENT | | | |

| AGENCY ACTING CHIEF | RESOLVED | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|
| EXECUTIVE OFFICER POSITION | a) That the extension of the Acting | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer contract | | |
| | | | |
| | be approved. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 377 | With Councillor SN Madziba proposing | MM | Approved |
| REPORT ON 2018/19 2 ND | and Councillor WB Dlamini seconding, it | | |
| ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TO | was; | | |
| COUNCIL | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the 2 nd adjustments | | |
| | budget and consolidated | | |
| | adjustments budget for the | | |
| | financial year 2018/2019, as | | |
| | set-out in the schedules | | |
| | contained in Section 4 be | | |
| | approved | | |
| | b) That any adjustments | | |
| | permitted in terms of Section | | |
| | 28 (2) of the Act be approved, | | |
| | C) That the revisions to the | | |
| | monthly and quarterly service | | |
| | delivery targets be approved | | |
| | and performance indicators in | | |
| | the service delivery and | | |
| | budget implementation plan, | | |
| | if any, to correspond with the | | |
| | approval of the adjustments | | |
| | budget. | | |
| | | | |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| HGC: 324 | With Councillor ZS Nyide proposing and | | |
| REPORT ON FRUITLESS AND | Councillor SN Madziba seconding it was, | | |
| WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | NEGOLVED. | | |
| | | | |

| | a) | That the item on fruitless | | To be tabled in |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | and wasteful expenditure | МРАС | the next MPAC |
| | | be referred to MPAC for | | meeting |
| | | investigation. | | |
| | b) | That a report back be | | |
| | | presented by MPAC to | | |
| | | Council on fruitless and | | |
| | | wasteful expenditure. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| HGC: 325 | With Coun | cillor ZS Nyide proposing and | МРАС | To be tabled in |
| REPORT ON IRREGULAR | | SN Madziba seconding it was | | the next MPAC |
| EXPENDITURE 2018/19 | councilior . | | | meeting |
| EXPENDITORE 2018/19 | | RESOLVED: | | meeting |
| | | RESOLVED: | | |
| | 2) | That the irregular | | |
| | a) | That the irregular | | |
| | | expenditure 2018/19 be | | |
| | | referred to MPAC for | | |
| | | investigation. | | |
| | b) | That the report back be | | |
| | | presented by MPAC to | | |
| | | Council on irregular | | |
| | | expenditure 2018/19. | | |
| HGC: 326 | With Coun | cillor SN Madziba proposing | CFO | APPROVED |
| REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN | and Counci | illor ZS Nyide seconding it was | | |
| MANAGEMENT | | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | | |
| | a) Th | nat the Council NOTES the | | |
| | re | port. | | |
| | b) Th | nat the Council APPROVES the | | |
| | de | eviations for Utility System. | | |
| | | | | |
| HGC: 327 | With Cou | ncillors ZS Nyide and SN | МРАС | To be tabled in |
| REPORT ON UNAUTHORIZED | Madziba | proposing and seconding | | the next MPAC |
| EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18 | respectivel | | | meeting |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | | | | |
| | | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | | |

| | a) That the Council NOTES the | | |
|-------------------|---|-----|-------------|
| | , report. | | |
| | b) That the unauthorized | | |
| | expenditure for 2017/2018 be | | |
| | referred to MPAC for | | |
| | investigation. | | |
| HGC: 328 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and SN | | |
| REPORT ON REVENUE | Madziba proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively it was, | | |
| | | CFO | |
| | RESOLVED: | | APPROVED |
| | NESCEVED. | | ATTROVED |
| | a) That the Council APPROVES the | | |
| | write off of prescribed debt i.e. | | |
| | outstanding debt older than three | | Implemented |
| | years. | | implemented |
| | years. | | |
| | b) That the Council APPROVES the | | |
| | write off and the removal from the | | |
| | system of all inactive accounts. | | |
| | | | |
| | c) That the Council APPROVES the | | |
| | write off of accounts of deceased | | |
| | customers reflecting as account | | |
| | holders as they were identified | | |
| | during consumer data cleansing. | | |
| | | | |
| | d) That the Council grants the | | |
| | Accounting Officer permission to | | |
| | APPROVE the write off of interest | | |
| | or offer of discount on settlement | | |
| | of the outstanding debt should | | |
| | there be consumers willing to settle | | |
| | their accounts. | | |
| HGC: 329 | With Councillor ZS Nyide proposing and | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| | Councillor SN Madziba seconding it was | | |
| | | l | |

| REPORT ON S71 OF THE MFMA | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|
| FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 | RESOLVED: | | |
| | NESOLVED. | | |
| JANUARY 2019 | | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 330 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and BC | HOD: SOCIAL SERVICES AND | FOR NOTING |
| 2018/2019 REVISED SERVICE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| DELIVERY AND BUDGET | respectively it was | | |
| IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the adjustments effected in | | |
| | | | |
| | the Service Delivery and Budget | | |
| | Implementation Plan for the last | | |
| | half of the 2018/2019 financial | | |
| | year be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 331 | With Councillor TC Dlamini proposing and | HOD: SOCIAL SERVICES AND | FOR NOTING |
| HARRY GWALA DISTRICT | Councillor BC Mncwabe seconding it was | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| PLAN | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the draft revised Harry | | |
| | , Gwala District Growth and | | |
| | Development Plan be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | AFFROVED. | | |
| HGC: 332 | With Councillor ZR Tshazi proposing and | ММ | FOR NOTING |
| SALGA MONTHLY CIRCULAR: | Councillor NW Dladla seconding it was | | |
| STANDING ITEM IN COUNCIL | | | |
| MEETINGS – 01 MARCH 2019 | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Monthly SALGA | | |
| | Circular report as at 1 March | | |
| | 2019 be NOTED. | | |
| | 2013 DE NOTED. | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 333 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and NW Dladla | MM | FOR NOTING |
|---------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| BACK TO BASICS PROGRAM | was | | |
| FOR QUARTER 1 AND 2: | Was | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the report on B2B for | | |
| | Quarter 1 and Quarter 2 for the | | |
| | | | |
| | 2018/2019 financial year be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| HGC: 334 | With Councillor SN Madziba proposing | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| REPORT ON S71 OF THE MFMA | and Councillor ZS Nyide seconding it was | | |
| FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 | RESOLVED: | | |
| FEBRUARY 2019 | | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 335 | With Councillor ZC Khumalo proposing | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| MONTHLY REPORT ON SUPPLY | and Councillor BC Mncwabe seconding it | | |
| CHAIN MANAGEMENT | was | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | RESOLVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Council NOTES the | | |
| | report. | | |
| HGC: 336 | With SN Madziba proposing and | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| REPORT ON REVENUE | Councillor ZS Nyide seconding it was | | |
| MANAGEMENT | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Council NOTED the | | |
| | report. | | |
| HGC: 337 | With Councillors BC Mncwabe and ZC | CFO | APPROVED |
| REPORT ON THE 2019/20 | Khumalo proposing and seconding | | |
| DRAFT BUDGET | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED THAT: | | |
| | | | |
| | 1 The Council acting in terms of action | | |
| | 1. The Council, acting in terms of section | | |
| | 24 of the Municipal Finance | | |

| Management Act, (Act 56 of 200 | 3) |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| NOTED: | |
| 1.1. The draft budget of t | he |
| | he |
| financial year 2019/20 a | |
| the multi-year capi | |
| appropriations as set out | |
| the following tables: | |
| 1.1.1 Budgeted Finance | ial |
| Performance (reven | |
| | by |
| standard classificatio | |
| as contained in Table 2 | |
| 1.1.2. Budgeted Finance | |
| Performance (reven | |
| | by |
| municipal vote) | as |
| contained in Table 19; | as |
| 1.1.3. Budgeted Finance | ial |
| Performance (reven | |
| | nd |
| expenditure by type) | |
| contained in Table 2 | |
| | 1, |
| and | tal |
| 1.1.4. Multi-year capi | |
| | by |
| | nd |
| standard classificati | |
| and associated fund | |
| by source as contained | in |
| Table A5. | |
| 1.1.5. Consolidated budg | jet |
| schedules A1 to A10. | |
| 1.1.6 Noting the budget of t | |
| Harry Gw | |
| Development Ager | |
| (Municipal Entity) | as |

| presented in Supporting | |
|---|--|
| in Table 31. | |
| | |
| 1.2. The financial position, cash flow | |
| budget, cash-backed | |
| reserve/accumulated | |
| surplus, asset | |
| management and basic | |
| service delivery targets | |
| were APPROVED as set | |
| out in the following | |
| tables: | |
| 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position | |
| as contained in Table | |
| A6; | |
| 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as | |
| contained in Table A7; | |
| 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and | |
| accumulated surplus | |
| reconciliation as | |
| contained in Table A8; | |
| 1.2.4. Asset management as | |
| contained in Table A9; | |
| and | |
| 1.2.5. Basic service delivery | |
| measurement as | |
| contained in Table A10. | |
| | |
| 2. The Council, acting in terms of section | |
| 75A of the Local Government: | |
| Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of | |
| 2000) APPROVED and ADOPTED | |
| with effect from 1 July 2019: | |
| | |
| 2.1. The tariffs for the supply of water – Refer to the tariffs | |
| | |
| policy in Annexure B | |

| 2.2. The tariffs for sanitation | |
|--|---|
| services – refer to the | |
| tariffs policy in Annexure B | |
| | |
| 3. The Council, acting in terms of 75A of | |
| the Local Government: Municipal | |
| Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) | |
| APPROVED and ADOPTED with | |
| effect from 1 July 2019 the tariffs | |
| for other services, as set out in | |
| tariffs policy. | |
| 4. The council, acting in terms of section | |
| 24 of the Municipal Finance | |
| Management Act, NOTED with | |
| effect from 29 March 2019 the | |
| draft budget related policies as | |
| discussed above. | |
| 5. To give proper effect to the | |
| municipality's annual budget, the | |
| Council NOTED : | |
| 5.1. That cash backing was | |
| implemented through the | |
| utilisation of a portion of the | |
| revenue generated from | |
| water and sanitation to | |
| ensure that all capital reserves | |
| and provisions, and unspent | |
| conditional grants were cash | |
| backed as required in terms of | |
| the municipality's funding and | |
| reserves policy as prescribed | |
| by Section 8 of the Municipal | |
| Budget and Reporting | |
| Regulations. | |
| 5.2.That the Municipal Manager be | |
| AUTHORISED to sign all | |
| necessary agreements and | |
| | 1 |

| | documents to give effect to | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | the budget. | | |
| HGC: 338 | With Councillor NW Dladla proposing and | HOD: SOCIAL SERVICES AND | FOR NOTING |
| 2019-2020 DRAFT INTEGRATED | Councillor TG Soni seconding it was | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | - | DEVELOPINENT PLANNING | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) The progress made in the review | | |
| | of the 2019/2020 Integrated | | |
| | Development Plan NOTED . | | |
| HGC: 339 | With Councillor NW Dladla proposing and | | |
| OVERSIGHT REPORT ON | Councillor TG Soni seconding it was | | |
| ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE | RESOLVED: | | |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | a) That Council having fully | | |
| | considered the Annual Report | HOD: SOCIAL SERVICES AND | ADOPTED |
| | of the Harry Gwala District | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | Municipality for the 2017/18 | | |
| | Financial Year, ADOPTS the | | |
| | Oversight Report for the | | |
| | 2017/2018 Financial Year. | | |
| | | | FOR NOTING |
| | b) That the 2017/2018 Annual | | |
| | Report for the Harry Gwala | | |
| | District Municipality was | | |
| | approved by Council in a | | |
| | Council meeting held in | | |
| | January 2019 be NOTED . | | Oversight report |
| | | | was published or |
| | c) That the Oversight Report be | | the 05 th of April |
| | made public in accordance with | | 2019 |
| | Section 129(3) of the Municipal | | In the East |
| | Finance Management Act 56 of | | Griqualand Fever |
| | 2003. | | |
| | 2003. | | |
| | d) That the Oversight Report be | | |
| | submitted to the Provincial | | |
| | | | |
| | Legislature in accordance with | | |
| | Section 132(2) of the Municipal | | |

| | Finance Management Act 56 of | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|----------------|
| | 2003. | | |
| HGC: 340 | 2003. | | FOR NOTING |
| | With Councillor SN Modella areas | | |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON | With Councillor SN Madziba proposing | | |
| EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS | and Councillor TG Soni seconding it was | SERVICES | |
| PROGRAM | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| HGC: 341 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and BC | | |
| REPORT ON THE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| ESTABLISHMENT OF A WOMEN | respectively it was | | |
| CAUCUS IN COUNCIL | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That Council NOTES the | | |
| | resubmission of the report on the | ММ | FOR NOTING |
| | establishment of the Women | | |
| | Caucus. | | |
| | | | APPROVED |
| | b) That Council APPROVED the | | |
| | establishment of the Women's | | |
| | Caucus retrospectively from 29 | | |
| | March 2018 (being the date when | | |
| | Council resolved on the | | |
| | establishment of the Women's | | |
| | Caucus). | | |
| | | | |
| | c) That Council APPOINTED Councillor | | |
| | TG Soni as the Chairperson of the | | |
| | Women's Caucus retrospectively | | |
| | from 29 March 2018 (being the date | | |
| | when Council resolved on the | | |
| | appointment of the Chairperson). | | Implemented in |
| | | | April 2019 |
| | d) That Council RESOLVED to | | |
| | remunerate Councillor TG Soni as | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 342 REVIEWAL OF THE | from the date of appointment which is 01 April 2018. The item was DEFERRED to the next Council meeting. | CFO SPEAKER | DEFERRED TO NEXT MEETING |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| COMPOSITION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE | | | |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| HGC: 324 | With Councillors BC Mncwabe and TG | BODY/OFFICIAL CFO | MADE Completed |
| REPORT ON 2018/2019 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TO COUNCIL FOR ADOPTION | Soniproposingandsecondingrespectively, it was; RESOLVED: a)That Council hereby APPROVES the adjustments budget andconsolidated adjustmentsbudget for the financial year2018/2019, as set-out in theschedules contained in Section4,b)That Council hereby APPROVES any adjustments permitted interms of Section 28 (2) of the | | |
| | terms of Section 28 (2) of the Act, c) That Council hereby APPROVES the revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, if any, to | | |

| | correspond with the approval | | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|
| | of the adjustments budget. | | |
| | d) That Council hereby NOTES the | | |
| | Provincial Treasury comments | | |
| | and their effect on the | | |
| | Adjustments budget. | | |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| HGC: 312 | With Councillors TG Soni and ZR Tshazi | ММ | IMPLEMENTED |
| REPORT ON DETERMINATION | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, | was; | | |
| ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS | | | |
| OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF | RESOLVED: | | |
| MUNICIPAL COUNCILS | | | |
| 2018/2019 | a) That Council NOTES the report. | | |
| | b) That Council notes that the | | |
| | municipal council must obtain | | |
| | concurrence of the MEC for local | | |
| | government prior to the | | |
| | implementation of the provisions | | |
| | of the Notice. | | |
| | c) That Council adopts the Gazette | | |
| | as promulgated. | | |
| | d) That Council accepted the 100% of | | |
| | the increase of 4% for all | | |
| | councillors per the gazette | | |
| | retrospectively from 01 July 2018. | | |
| | e) That a sitting allowance not | | |
| | exceeding R1 060.80 to an | | |
| | appointed councillor be accepted | | |
| | retrospectively from 01 July 2018. | | |
| | f) That the application of upper limit | | |
| | of cell phone allowance for | | |
| | councillors not exceeding R3 400 | | |
| | be accepted retrospectively from | | |
| | 01 July 2018. | | |
| | | | |

| | a) That the implementation of the | | 1 |
|----------------------------|---|----|-------------|
| | g) That the implementation of the | | |
| | Government Notice 42134 in all | | |
| | other upper limits be APPROVED . | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 313 | With Councillors BC Mncwabe and SV | MM | IMPLEMENTED |
| REPORT ON UPPER LIMITS OF | Zulu proposing and seconding | | |
| TOTAL REMUNERATION | respectively, it was; | | |
| PACKAGES PAYABLE TO SENIOR | RESOLVED: | | |
| MANAGERS | | | |
| | a) That the Council approves the | | |
| | salary increases of Senior | | |
| | Managers as gazetted in the | | |
| | Upper Limits of Total | | |
| | Remuneration Packages payable | | |
| | to Municipal Managers and | | |
| | Managers directly accountable | | |
| | to Municipal Managers, | | |
| | Government Gazette No. 42023 | | |
| | dated 8 November 2018. | | |
| | b) That the Senior Managers be | | |
| | paid a remote allowance of 4 % | | |
| | as indicated in the Government | | |
| | Gazette. | | |
| | c) That the remuneration packages | | |
| | of Senior Managers be paid | | |
| | retrospectively (from 1 July | | |
| | 2018). | | |
| | ,- | | |
| HGC: 314 | With Councillors SS Mavuma and SN | ММ | FOR NOTING |
| NOTICE OF DE-RECOGNITION | Madziba proposing and seconding | | |
| OF IBAMBABUKHOSI N.M. | respectively, it was; | | |
| MSINGAPHANTSI OF | | | |
| ZWELETHU TRIBAL AUTHORITY | RESOLVED : | | |
| UNDER UMZIMKHULU LOCAL | | | |
| | a) That the Council notes de- | | |
| | , | | |
| | recognition of iBambabukhosi | | |
| | N.M. Msingaphantsi of | | |
| | Zwelethu Tribal Authority, and | | |

| | recognize Inkosi Nkosiyezwe | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| | Prince Msingaphantsi as Inkosi | | |
| | of Zwelethu Tribal Authority | | |
| | under the Umzimkhulu local | | |
| | municipality. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 315 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and BC | MM | FOR NOTING |
| PROGRESS ON | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL | respectively, it was; | | |
| RESOLUTIONS - QUARTER 2 (05 | | | |
| DECEMBER 2018) | RESOLVED : | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That Council notes the progress | | |
| | | | |
| | 5 | | |
| | implementation of Council | | |
| | resolutions for Quarter 2 of | | |
| | 2018/19 (05 December 2018). | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 316 | With Councillors TG Soni and ZR Tshazi | | |
| REPORT ON S71 OF THE MFMA | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 | was; | | |
| DECEMBER 2018 | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| | a) That the Council notes | | |
| | the monthly budget | | |
| | statement and any | | |
| | other supporting | | |
| | documentation. | | |
| | b) That the Council notes | | |
| | the quarterly report on | | |
| | the implementation of | | |
| | the budget in terms of | | |
| | | | |
| | s52 (d) MFMA. | | |
| | c) That the Council notes | | |
| | the Mid-year Budget & | | |
| | Performance | | |

| | | 1 | |
|--------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| | assessment in terms of | | |
| | s72 of the MFMA. | | |
| | d) That the Council notes | | |
| | the Midyear budget & | | |
| | performance | | |
| | assessment report for | | |
| | the Harry Gwala | | |
| | Development Agency. | | |
| | e) That the Council | | |
| | prepares the | | |
| | Adjustments Budget for | | |
| | tabling to Council | | |
| | before the 28 th | | |
| | February 2019 in terms | | |
| | of Municipal Budget | | |
| | Regulations. | | |
| | f) That the Council revises | | |
| | the projections for | | |
| | Revenue & Expenditure | | |
| | in the SDBIP to reflect | | |
| | the adjustments to the | | |
| | Annual Budget. | | |
| | With Councillars TO Carl and TD T had | | |
| HGC: 317 | With Councillors TG Soni and ZR Tshazi | | |
| MONTHLY REPORT ON SUPPLY | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| CHAIN MANAGEMENT | was; | | |
| (DECEMBER 2018) | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | 650 | |
| | | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| | a) That the Council notes the | | |
| | report. | | |
| | b) That the Council approves the | | |
| | deviations for Fynn's | | |
| | Construction, Mahlubi Plant | | |
| | Hire, and Judy Magwaza Trading | | |
| | Enterprise. | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 318 ASSET MANAGEMENT | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and BC Mncwabe proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED : a) That the Council notes the report. | СГО | FOR NOTING |
|---|--|-----|------------|
| HGC: 319 | With Councillors ZC Khumalo and BC | | |
| QUARTERLY REPORT ON | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | respectively, it was; | | |
| | RESOLVED : a) That the Council notes the report. | CFO | FOR NOTING |
| HGC: 320 | With Councillors BC Mncwabe and SN | | |
| 2018-2019 HARRY GWALA | Madziba proposing and seconding | | |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND | respectively, it was; | | |
| HARRY GWALA DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| AGENCY MID-YEAR QUARTERLY | RESOLVED : | | |
| PERFORMANCE AND | | MM | APPROVED |
| ASSESSMENT REPORT | a) That the Council approves the adjustments of performance targets in the 2018/2019 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as per the performance assessment attached below. | | |
| HGC: 321 HARRY GWALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (HGDM) AND (HARRY GWALA DEVELOPMENT | With Councillor SN Madziba proposing and Councillor BC Mncwabe seconding, it was; RESOLVED: | | |
| AGENCY) ANNUAL REPORT FOR | | ММ | ADOPTED |

| THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL | a) That the 2017-2018 Annual | МРАС | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| YEAR | Report be APPROVED and that | | |
| | the Municipal Public Accounts | | |
| | Committee (MPAC) PREPARES | | |
| | an oversight report on the | | |
| | Annual Report for adoption | | |
| | before the end of March 2019. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 322 | The Mayor requested that the | | |
| | | | |
| REQUEST TO EXTEND THE TERM | advertisement of the positions of the | | |
| OF OFFICE FOR THE BOARD | board members be advertised timeously | | |
| MEMBERS OF HARRY GWALA | to avoid delays in appointments. | | |
| DEVELOPMENT AGENCY | With Councillors WB Dlamini and SN | | |
| | Madziba proposing and seconding | MM | IMPLEMENTED |
| | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED : | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the term of office | | |
| | for the three Board | | |
| | Members (Dr IB Mkhize | | |
| | – Chairperson, Mr VIV | | |
| | Made and Mr PZ Duma) | | |
| | be EXTENDED by 3 | | |
| | months effective from | | ADVERTS |
| | the 1 st of April 2019 to | | CLOSED |
| | the 30 th of June 2019. | | |
| | b) That the recruitment | | |
| | process for the | | |
| | appointment of board | | |
| | members should | | |
| | commence with | | |
| | immediate effect. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 323 | With Councillors SN Madziba and SS | | |
| REQUEST FOR SECONDMENT IN | Mavuma proposing and seconding | | |
| THE POSITION OF THE CHIEF | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |

| EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|
| HARRY GWALA DEVELOPMENT | RESOLVED: | | |
| AGENCY EFFECTIVE FROM 1 | | MM | IMPLEMENTED |
| FEBRUARY 2019 | | | |
| | a) That Ms. Nokubonga James be | | |
| | seconded to act in the position | | |
| | of Chief Executive Officer (CEO) | | |
| | of the Harry Gwala development | | |
| | Agency for a period of three (3) | | |
| | months with effect from the 1^{st} | | |
| | of February 2019 to 30 th of April | | |
| | 2019. | | |
| | | | |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| HGC: 283 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| DECLARATION OF COUNCIL | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| RECESS AND THE | was; | | |
| ESTABLISHMENT OF AN | | | |
| EMERGENCY COMMITTEE | RESOLVED | | |
| DURING RECESS | | Council | The Council |
| | a) That Council declares recess | | Recess was |
| | from the 10 th of December 2018 | | declared |
| | to the 11 th of January 2019. | | |
| | | | An Emergency |
| | b) That an Emergency Committee | | Committee was |
| | comprising of the Executive | | formulated |
| | Committee, Senior | | |
| | Management, the Chief Whip | | |
| | and the Speaker be established | | |
| | to deal with emergencies during | | |
| | the recess period. | | |
| HGC: 284 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| | | | |
| REPORT ON THE ASSESSMENT | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| OF THE HARRY GWALA | was; | | |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | | | |
| 2018/2019 INTEGRATED | RESOLVED | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLAN | | MM | For noting |

| HGC: 285 FIRST QUARTER OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR HGC: 286 FIRST QUARTER STRATEGIC RISKS MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the report and recommendations made by COGTA be NOTED. With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; a) That the report on the implementation of the Operational Risk Register be NOTED. With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | мм | For noting |
|---|--|----|------------|
| 400.207 | implementation of the Strategic Risk Register for the 1 st quarter be NOTED. | | |
| HGC: 287 REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES MFMA CALENDAR (COMPLIANCE) | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the status of schedule of key deadlines compliance activities be NOTED . | мм | For noting |
| HGC: 288 FIRST QUARTER REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | | |

| THE/MANNUAL INTERNAL | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------|----------------|
| AUDIT PLAN FOR 2018/2019 | | | |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED | | |
| | | MM | For noting |
| | a) That the Council notes and | | |
| | comments on the 1 st quarter | | |
| | progress report on the | | |
| | implementation of the Internal | | |
| | Audit Plan. | | |
| HGC: 289 | With Councillors NW Dladla and TC | | |
| SALGA MONTHLY CIRCULAR: | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| STANDING ITEM IN COUNCIL | respectively, it was; | | |
| MEETINGS – 16 NOVEMBER | | | |
| 2018 | RESOLVED | | |
| | | MM | For noting |
| | a) That Council notes the Monthly | | Tor noting |
| | SALGA Circular report as of the | | |
| | 16 th of November 2018. | | |
| | 16 Of November 2018. | | |
| HGC: 290 | With Councillors NW Dladla and BC | | |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON HARRY | | | |
| GWALA DISTRICT | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MUNICIPALITY AND UKHOZI FM | respectively, it was; | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| NYUS'IVOLUME 2018 | c) That the Council events | P4P4 | The Municipal |
| | a) That the Council grants | MM | The Municipal |
| | authority to the Municipal | | Manager signed |
| | Manager to sign the Service | | the SLA with |
| | Level Agreement on behalf of | | Ukhozi FM |
| | the Municipality with Ukhozi | | |
| | FM. | | The deviation |
| | | | was approved |
| | b) That the Council approves the | | |
| | deviation from SCM processes | | |
| | primarily because Ukhozi FM | | |
| | is an organ of state and the | | |

| | only Station in KZN hosting | | |
|----------------------------|--|----|---------------|
| | the program . | | |
| HGC: 291 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and ZR | | |
| | | | |
| REPORT ON THE | Tshazi proposing and seconding | | |
| FUNCTIONALITY OF IGR | respectively, it was; | | |
| STRUCTURES IN THE DISTRICT | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | MM | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | For noting |
| | | | |
| HGC: 292 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| HARRY GWALA DISTRICT | was; | | |
| WORLD AIDS DAY 2018 | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the progress on the | MM | For noting |
| | preparations for the World | | |
| | AIDS Day for 2018 be | | |
| | | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 293 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| WITH UMGENI WATER | was; | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | MM | The Agreement |
| | | | was signed by |
| | a) That the four (4) mentioned | | the MM |
| | agreements between the Harry | | |
| | Gwala District Municipality and | | |
| | Umgeni Water be APPROVED | | |
| | (refer to attached Annexures). | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the Municipal Manager of | | |
| | Harry Gwala District | | |
| | | | |

| | | 1 | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| | Municipality be AUTHORIZED to | | |
| | sign these Service Level | | |
| | Agreements on behalf of Harry | | |
| | Gwala District Municipality. | | |
| | | | |
| | c) That the Municipal Manager of | | |
| | Harry Gwala District | | |
| | Municipality be AUTHORIZED to | | |
| | sign any alterations on the | | |
| | Service Level Agreement. | | |
| REPORTS FROM FINANCIAL | | | |
| SERVICES | | | |
| | | | |
| HGE: 294 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and ZR | | |
| REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN | Tshazi proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | CFO | The deviations |
| | | | were |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | implemented |
| | , . | | |
| | b) That the deviations for ESRI | | |
| | South Africa, SABC Vuka Sizwe, | | |
| | and BnB Transport and Plant | | |
| | Hire be approved. | | |
| HGE: 295 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and ZR | | |
| ASSET MANAGEMENT | | | |
| | Tshazi proposing and seconding | | |
| | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | CFO | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| HGE: 296 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and ZR | | |
| REPORT ON THE TRANSFER OF | Tshazi proposing and seconding | | |
| ASSETS TO UMGUNGUNDLOVU | respectively, it was; | | Meeting |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | | | between the |
| | RESOLVED | CFO | management of |
| | | | HGDM and |
| | | 1 | |

| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | Umgungundlovu |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| | | | DM will be held |
| | b) That the transfer of the Ncwadi | | on the 5 th of |
| | , | | |
| | water project with all its | | February 2018 |
| | components to Umgungundlovu | | thereafter await |
| | District Municipality be | | a Council |
| | APPROVED. | | resolution |
| | | | accepting the |
| | c) That the Accounting Officer be | | assets from |
| | AUTHORIZED to sign the | | Umgungundlovu |
| | transfer agreement entered into | | DM |
| | with Umgungundlovu District | | |
| | Municipality. | | |
| REPORTS FROM CORPORATE | | | |
| SERVICES | | | |
| HGE: 297 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and NW | | |
| REPORT ON COMPULSORY | Dladla proposing and seconding | | |
| LEAVE FOR DECEMBER 2018 | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | The compulsory |
| | a) That the compulsory leave from | | leave was |
| | the 27 th of December 2018 to | | implemented |
| | the 31 st of December 2018 be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGE: 298 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and NW | | The |
| HGE: 298 APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | With Councillors TC Dlamini and NW Dladla proposing and seconding | | The Women's Caucus |
| | | | |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding | | Women's Caucus |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding | | Women's Caucus amended |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the meeting and | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the Chairperson of |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the meeting and compliance dates for 2019 be | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the Chairperson of the Women's |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the meeting and compliance dates for 2019 be APPROVED subject to amending | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the Chairperson of the Women's Caucus and |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the meeting and compliance dates for 2019 be APPROVED subject to amending the Women's Caucus meeting | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the Chairperson of the Women's Caucus and added to the schedule of |
| APPROVAL OF MEETING AND | Dladla proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED a) That the meeting and compliance dates for 2019 be APPROVED subject to amending the Women's Caucus meeting | | Women's Caucus amended meeting dates were submitted by the Chairperson of the Women's Caucus and added to the |

| HGE: 299 | With Councillors T | C Dlamini and NW | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| PROPOSED PAY DATES FOR | Dladla proposing | and seconding | | |
| 2019 | respectively, it was; | - | | |
| | | | | |
| | RESO | LVED | | |
| | | | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | The approved |
| | a) That the pa | yment dates for the | | dates would be |
| | year 2019 | be APPROVED as | | implemented in |
| | follows: - | | | 2019 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | JANUARY 18 | JULY 25 | | |
| | FEBRUARY 22 | AUGUST 23 | | |
| | MARCH 22 | SEPTEMBER 20 | | |
| | APRIL 25 | OCTOBER 25 | | |
| | MAY 24 | NOVEMBER 22 | | |
| | JUNE 21 | DECEMBER 20 | | |
| | | | | |
| REPORTS FROM SOCIAL | | | | |
| SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | | | |
| HGE: 300 | With Councillors 2 | ZS Nyide and BC | | |
| REPORT ON HARRY GWALA | Mncwabe proposir | ng and seconding | | |
| DISTRICT CHOLERA | respectively, it was; | | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| PREPAREDNESS PLAN | | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | RESO | LVED | | |
| | b) That the rep | oort be NOTED. | | |

| HGE: 301 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and BC | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| REPORT ON OPERATION FIELA | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| FOR ILLICIT AND NON- | respectively, it was; | | |
| COMPLIANT PRODUCTS | | EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: | For noting |
| ACTION PLAN | RESOLVED | SOCIAL SERVICES AND | i of noting |
| ACTION FLAN | NESOLVED | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | a) That the report he NOTED | DEVELOPINENT PLANNING | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| LICE: 202 | With Councillars 75 Nuido and DC | | |
| HGE: 302 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and BC | | |
| REPORT ON HGDM DISASTER | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT ANNUAL | respectively, it was; | | |
| REPORT (2017/18) | | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For Approval |
| | RESOLVED | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Harry Gwala Disaster | | |
| | Management 2017/18 Annual | | |
| | Report be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGE: 303 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and BC | | |
| REPORT ON SUMMER SEASON | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| CONTINGENCY PLAN 2018 | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED | | |
| | | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For Approval |
| | a) That the 2018 Summer Season | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | Contingency Plan be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGE: 304 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and BC | | |
| THE 2018/2019 FIRST QUARTER | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| PERFORMANCE REPORT | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | For noting |
| | | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | |
| | RESOLVED | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | l | |

| HGE: 305 | With Councillors ZS Nyide and BC | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
| PROGRESS REPORT FOR SALGA | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| KZN-DSR GAMES 2018 | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | For noting |
| | RESOLVED | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | _ |
| | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| WATER SERVICES REPORTS | | | |
| HGC: 306 | With Councillors SS Mavuma and BC | | |
| TRANSFER OF KWASANI | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| BUCKET SYSTEM ERADICATION | respectively, it was; | | |
| PROJECT ASSETS FROM COGTA | | | Water |
| TO HARRY GWALA DM | RESOLVED | | conditional |
| | | CFO / HOD WATER | assessment is |
| | a) That the KwaSani Bucket System | SERVICES | being conducted |
| | Eradication Project Wastewater | | |
| | system assets from COGTA be | | |
| | accepted and that these assets | | |
| | be capitalized as the municipal | | |
| | assets; and | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the budget be provided for | | |
| | operation and maintenance | | |
| | purposes. | | |
| | | | |
| REPORTS FROM THE OFFICE OF | | | |
| THE SPEAKER | | | |
| HGC: 307 | With Councillors NW Dladla and BC | | |
| APPOINTMENT OF THE DEPUTY | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| CHAIRPERSON OF THE | respectively, it was; | | |
| MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS | | | |
| COMMITTEE | RESOLVED | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That Councillor WB Dlamini be | SPEAKER | Ongoing |
| | elected as the Deputy | | |
| | Chairperson of the Municipal | | |

| | Public Accounts Committee | | Deputy |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|
| | (MPAC). | | Chairperson |
| | | | |
| | | | elected |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| | | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE |
| 5. DEPUTATIONS: | | | |
| | The Municipal Manager apologized on | | |
| A) AUDIT COMMITTEE | behalf of the Chairperson as there had | | |
| CHAIRPERSON | been a breakdown in communication of | | |
| CHAIRPERSON | | | |
| | the new Council date as he was therefore | | |
| | unable to attend the meeting. | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| B) HARRY GWALA | The Chairperson requested that the | HGDM BOARD | Ongoing |
| DEVELOPMENT | reports for the Harry Gwala Development | CHAIRPERSON | |
| AGENCY REPORT BY | Agency be presented on a quarterly basis. | | |
| CHAIRPERSON, DR IB | | | |
| MKHIZE. | The report was NOTED. | | |
| WINITZE. | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 277 | Councillor ZS Nyide was declared a | | Implemented |
| | | | |
| SWEARING IN OF NEW PR | member of the Harry Gwala District | | Cllr Nyide was |
| COUNCILLOR | municipal council. | | sworn in |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL | | | |
| MANAGER REPORTS | | | |
| HGC: 242 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| MONTLHY SALGA REPORT: | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| STANDING ITEM IN COUNCIL | was; | | |
| MEETINGS 18 JUNE 2018 | RESOLVED | ММ | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That the SALGA monthly report | | |
| | for the month ending June 2018 | | |
| | | | |
| | be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 243 | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|------------|
| SECOND QUARTER REPORT ON | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| ANNUAL INTERNAL AUDIT | was; | | |
| PLAN FOR 2017/2018 | RESOLVED: | MM | For noting |
| FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the 2 nd Quarter progress | | |
| | report on the Implementation of | | |
| | the Annual Audit Plan for the | | |
| | 2017/2018 financial year be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 244 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| THIRD QUARTER RISK | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR | was; | | For noting |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED: | ММ | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Third Quarter Risk | | |
| | Management report for the | | |
| | 2017/2018 financial year be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 245 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| REVIEWED AUDIT COMMITTEE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| CHARTER AND ANNUAL AUDIT | was; | | Approved |
| COMMITTEE WORKPLAN FOR | RESOLVED: | ММ | |
| 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | a) That the Reviewed Audit | | |
| | Committee Charter and Annual | | |
| | Audit Committee Work Plan for | | |
| | 2018/2019 financial year be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| HGC: 246 | proposing and seconding respectively it | MM | For noting |
| REPORT ON BACK TO BASICS | was; | | |
| FOR QUARTER THREE | RESOLVED: | | |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | |
| | | | |

| | a) That the Back to Bacing report | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| | a) That the Back to Basics report | | |
| | for Quarter 3 of the 2017/2018 | | |
| | financial year be NOTED. | | |
| HGC: 247 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | MM | For noting |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| FUNCTIONALITY OF | was; | | |
| OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE | | | |
| (OSS), WAR ROOMS AND | | | |
| CAMPAIGNS | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Progress report on the | | |
| | Functionality of Operation | | |
| | Sukuma Sakhe (OSS), War | | |
| | Rooms and Campaigns be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 248 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | Adopted |
| PROPOSED UNIFORM | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| STANDING PROCEDURES: | was; | | |
| SANCTIONS FOR NON | | | |
| ATTENDANCE TO MEETINGS BY | RESOLVED: | | |
| COUNCILLORS | | | |
| COUNCILLONS | a) That the Uniform Standing | | |
| | Procedure: Sanctions for Non- | | |
| | Attendance to Meetings by | | |
| | Councillors, Annexure A, in | | |
| | terms of item 4(3) of the Code of | | |
| | Conduct for Councillors | COUNCIL | Approved |
| | contained in Schedule 1 of the | | Approved |
| | | | |
| | Local Government: Municipal | | |
| | Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 be | | |
| | ADOPTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the amendment of the | | |
| | Standing Rules and Orders of | | |
| | Council and Committees of | | |

| | Council adopted on the 28 th | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| | | | |
| | June 2017 to include Annexure A | | |
| | referred to above be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 249 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | COUNCIL | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT | was; | | |
| OF CONTRACTORS: S116 OF THE | | | |
| MUNICIPAL FINANCE | RESOLVED: | | |
| MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003 | | | |
| | a) That the Performance | | |
| | Assessment report of | | |
| | Contractors as per s116 of the | | |
| | Municipal Finance Management | | |
| | Act No. 56 of 2003 as at the end | | |
| | | | |
| | of June 2018 be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 250 | a) That Council NOTES the | | For noting |
| PROGRESS REPORT ON THE | Progress report on the | MM | |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF THE | Implementation of the Auditor | | |
| AUDITOR GENERAL ACTION | General Action Plan as at the | | |
| PLAN AS AT THE END OF JULY | end of July 2018. | | |
| 2018 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 251 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| REPORT ON THE RISK | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| ASSESSMENT WORKSHOP | was; | | |
| | | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | Approved |
| | | MM | |
| | a) That the Progress report on the | | |
| | Implementation of the Auditor | | |
| | General Action Plan as at the | | |
| | | | |
| | end of July 2018 be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |

| HGC: 252 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
|----------------------------|---|----|------------|
| PROGRESS ON THE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL | was; | | |
| RESOLUTIONS: 30 MAY 2018 - | | MM | For noting |
| 29 AUGUST 2018 | RESOLVED: | | U |
| | | | |
| | a) That the progress made against | | |
| | the Implementation of Council | | |
| | resolutions for Quarter 4 of the | | |
| | 2017/2018 financial year (30 | | |
| | May 2018) be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the progress made against | | |
| | the Implementation of the | | |
| | Council resolutions for Quarter | | |
| | 1 of the 2018/2019 financial | | |
| | year (29 August 2018) be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 253 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| REPORT ON THE RISK | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK | was; | ММ | Approved |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Risk Management | | |
| | Framework be APPROVED . | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 254 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| REPORT ON BACK TO BASICS | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL | was; | | |
| PERFORMANCE: 2017/2018 | RESOLVED: | MM | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report on the Deals to | | |
| | a) That the report on the Back to | | |
| | Basics: Departmental | | |
| | Performance for the 2017/2018 | | |
| | financial year be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |

| | | 1 | |
|----------------------------|---|---------|------------------|
| | b) That the Turnaround Strategy | | |
| | for the Implementation of the | | |
| | Back to Basics for the 2018/2019 | | |
| | financial year be NOTED. | | |
| HGC: 255 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | | |
| REPORT ON THE TURNAROUND | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| STRATEGY FOR THE ENTITY | was; | | |
| | DECOLVED. | HGDA | For noting |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That the report on the | | |
| | Turnaround Strategy be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 256 | With Councillors NW Dladla and SV Zulu | ММ | For noting |
| REPORT ON THE KZN | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| PROVINCIAL LEKGOTLA | was; | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report on the KZN | | |
| | Provincial Lekgotla be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 257 | Deferred to the next meeting agenda. | SPEAKER | Meeting |
| APPOINTMENT OF THE DEPUTY | | | scheduled to sit |
| CHAIRPERSON OF THE | | | on 30 Nov 2018 |
| MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS | | | |
| COMMITTEE | | | |
| | | | |
| REPORTS FROM THE FINANCIAL | | | |
| SERVICES DEPARTMENT | | | |
| HGC: 258 | With Councillors TG Soni and BC | | |
| REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively it was; | | For noting |
| | RESOLVED: | CFO | |
| | a) That the report on the Supply | | |
| | Chain Management be NOTED. | | |
| | _ | | |

| HGC: 259 | With Councillors TG Soni and BC | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------|
| REPORT ON S71 AND S52 (d) OF | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| THE MFMA FOR THE PERIOD | respectively it was; | | |
| ENDING 30 JUNE 2018 | RESOLVED : | | |
| | | CFO | For noting |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report on S71 and S52 | | |
| | (d) of the MFMA for the period | | |
| | ending 30 June 2018 be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 260 | With Councillors TG Soni and BC | | |
| REPORT ON REVENUE | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT | respectively it was; | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | NESOLVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Revenue Management | CFO | For noting |
| | report be NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the write-off of the total | | Approved |
| | outstanding debt reflecting on | | Implemented |
| | the age analysis which is | | |
| | inclusive of inactive accounts for | | |
| | deceased consumers amounting | | |
| | to R2 463 308.30 as it was | | |
| | irrecoverable be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| REPORTS FROM THE | | | |
| CORPORATE SERVICES | | | |
| DEPARTMENT | | | |
| HGC: 261 | With Councillors SV Zulu and WB Dlamini | | |
| ANNUAL INCREASE FOR | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| SECURITY COMPANIES FOR | was; | | |
| 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | |
| | | | Approved |
| | | | |

| Inst. the Anital Indexs to Security company companies for the 2018/2019 financial year of 6.7%, for each security company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 be APPROVED. Image: Company Security company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 be APPROVED. HGC: 262 With Counciliors SV Zulu and WB Dlamini REPORT ON SALARY AND WAGE Collective AGREEMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 July 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 Mot Counciliors SV Zulu and WB Dlamini was; RESOLVED: JUNE 2021 a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. HOD CORPORATE SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was; MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Disaster Management Sector Plan be APROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DISASTER Management Sector Plan be APROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DISASTER Management Sector Plan be APROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DISASTER Management Sector Plan be APROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENTS DIAMINI proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DIVELOPMENT FLANNING | | That the Annual Increase for Security | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| year of 6.7% for each security company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 be APPROVED. Image: Subscript company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 be APPROVED. Image: Subscript company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 to approved Image: Subscript company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 to approved Image: Subscript company based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27 th July 2018 to approved Image: Subscript company to approved Imapproved Image: Subscript comp | | | | |
| based on the Memorandum of Agreement signed on the 27th July 2018 be APPROVED.Image: Constance of the approximation of Mith Councillors SV Zulu and WB Diamini roposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND EVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was; a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND EVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS PIAR NACIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was; MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2013 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was; MANAGEMENT Sector Plan PLANNINGMith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Development PLANNING | | • | | |
| Agreement signed on the 27th july 2018 be APPROVED.Agreement signed on the 27th july 2018 be APPROVED.Agreement signed on the 27th july 2018 be APPROVED.Approved ImplementedHSC: 262 COLLECTVE AGREEMENT FOR UNE 2021With Councillors SV Zulu and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; A proved a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 july 2018 to 30 july 2021 be APPROVED.HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved implementedApproved implementedREPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGHOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL FOR 2018/2019 | | | | |
| HGC: 262With Councillors SV Zulu and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;Hod CORPORATE SERVICES ApprovedIME PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021RESOLVED: ImplementedHOD CORPORATE SERVICES a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Development PLANNINGApprovedREPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Development PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Development PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL FOR 20 | | | | |
| HGC: 252 With Councillors SV Zulu and WB Dilamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD CORPORATE SERVICES COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 RESOLVED: a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Implemented Approved REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 263 REVALA DISTRICT DISASTER PCRAIL With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved ANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN Nith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 263 RESOLVED: a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| REPORT ON SALARY AND WAGE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved Approved a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 JULY 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. HOD CORPORATE SERVICES ADD CORPORATE SERVICES ADD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; Approved Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Elements Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Elements DIAMINE | | be APPROVED. | | |
| COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 was; RESOLVED: HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved B) That Council APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively. HOD SOCIAL SERVICES Approved REPORT SON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB perfoRMANCE AGREEMENTS Plan be APPROVED. a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB plamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Imple Approved | HGC: 262 | With Councillors SV Zulu and WB Dlamini | | |
| THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021RESOLVED:Approveda) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED.Implementedb) That Council APPROVED.b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.ImplementedREPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Plan be APPROVED.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DevelopMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PENFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Blamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Blamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND PLANNINGApproved | REPORT ON SALARY AND WAGE | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| JUNE 2021 RESOLVED: Approved a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. HOD CORPORATE SERVICES Approved Implemented b) That Council APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively. Implemented REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN RESOLVED: a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved HGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB RESOLVED: Hod Social SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved | COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT FOR | was; | | |
| JUNE 2021Approveda) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVED that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.HOD CORPORATE SERVICES and Solary collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND performance AGREEMENTS PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Biamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: RESOLVED: RESOLVED: And the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL FINANCIAL FINANCIAL RESOLVED:With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND HOD SOCIAL S | THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 | RESOLVED | | |
| a) That the Salary and Wage Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED.Implementedb) That Council APPROVED.b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.ImplementedREPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGHOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApproved | JUNE 2021 | NESCEVED. | | |
| Collective Agreements for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED.Implementedb) That Council APPROVED that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.ImplementedREPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGImplementedHGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HoD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApproved | | | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | Approved |
| Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively. Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2021 be APPROVED. MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN RESOLVED: Approved Approved a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Approved Approved HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Diamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; Period 1 July 2018 to 30 July 2018 July 2018 to 30 July 2018 to 30 July 201 | | a) That the Salary and Wage | | |
| 2021 be APPROVED. b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.Image: Council Approves that all employees be back-paid retrospectively.REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGVith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGMGC: 263 REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGMGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | Collective Agreements for the | | Implemented |
| b) That Council APPROVES that all employees be back-paid retrospectively. Image: Constant Services REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES Image: Constant Services AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Image: Constant Services HGC: 263 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN Image: Constant Seconding respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Image: Constant Seconding respectively it was; Image: Constant Seconding Plan be APPROVED. HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB RESOLVED: Image: Constant Seconding respectively it was; | | period 1 July 2018 to 30 July | | |
| REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Mith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Image: Council Services and District Disaster respectively it was; HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN Nith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN Nith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved Anno District Disaster MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN Nith the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. HGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Image: Council Sector Plan be APPROVED. | | 2021 be APPROVED. | | |
| retrospectively.Image: construction of the section of th | | b) That Council APPROVES that all | | |
| retrospectively.Image: construction of the section of th | | employees be back-paid | | |
| REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBHOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Damini proposing and seconding respectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApprovedGWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANNESOLVED: | | | | |
| AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGImage: Constant of the second of | | | | |
| PLANNINGImage: Constraint of the constrai | REPORTS ON SOCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 263With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBHOD SOCIAL SERVICES ANDApprovedGWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANRESOLVED:ApprovedApproveda) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.ApprovedHGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB RESOLVED:Approved | AND DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY Damini proposing and seconding HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Approved GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER respectively it was; PEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN RESOLVED: Participation Perelopment Planning Perelopment Planning Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Plan be APPROVED. Perelopment Sector Plan be APPROVED. HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Pereformance Agreements Perelopmini proposing and seconding Perelopmini proposing and seconding FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAI RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Perelopment Sector | PLANNING | | | |
| REPORT ON DRAFT HARRY Damini proposing and seconding HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Approved GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER respectively it was; PEVELOPMENT PLANNING Approved MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN RESOLVED: Participation Perelopment Planning Perelopment Planning Management Sector Plan be APPROVED. Plan be APPROVED. Perelopment Sector Plan be APPROVED. HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Pereformance Agreements Perelopmini proposing and seconding Perelopmini proposing and seconding FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAI RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND Perelopment Sector | HGC: 263 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WR | | |
| GWALA DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLANrespectively it was;DEVELOPMENT PLANNINGApproveda) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.ApprovedHGC: 264 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARWith Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Immini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:Hod Social SERVICES AND | | | | |
| MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN RESOLVED:RESOLVED:a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB Dlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARRESOLVED:HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | Approved |
| RESOLVED:a) That the Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBPERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEARDlamini proposing and seconding respectively it was; RESOLVED:HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | respectively it was, | DEVELOPINENT PLANNING | Approved |
| Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.Image: Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBPERFORMANCE AGREEMENTSDlamini proposing and secondingFOR 2018/2019 FINANCIALrespectively it was;YEARRESOLVED: | MANAGEMENT SECTOR PLAN | RESOLVED: | | |
| Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.Image: Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBPERFORMANCE AGREEMENTSDlamini proposing and secondingFOR 2018/2019 FINANCIALrespectively it was;YEARRESOLVED: | | | | |
| Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.Image: Disaster Management Sector Plan be APPROVED.HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBPERFORMANCE AGREEMENTSDlamini proposing and secondingFOR 2018/2019 FINANCIALrespectively it was;YEARRESOLVED: | | a) That the Harry Curde District | | |
| Plan be APPROVED. HGC: 264 With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS Dlamini proposing and seconding FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL respectively it was; YEAR RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| HGC: 264With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WBPERFORMANCE AGREEMENTSDlamini proposingand secondingFOR 2018/2019 FINANCIALrespectively it was;HOD SOCIAL SERVICES ANDYEARRESOLVED:HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS Dlamini proposing and seconding FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL respectively it was; YEAR RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | Plan be APPROVED. | | |
| PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS Dlamini proposing and seconding FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL respectively it was; YEAR RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL respectively it was; YEAR RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| YEAR RESOLVED: HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | | | | |
| | FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL | respectively it was; | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | YEAR | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | |
| | | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |

| | | 1 | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| | a) That the Harry Gwala District Municipality Performance | | |
| | Agreements for the Municipal | | |
| | Manager and Managers directly | | |
| | accountable to the Municipal | | |
| | Manager for the 2018/2019 | | |
| | financial year be APPROVED. | | |
| HGC: 265 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
| DEVELOPMENT OF THE HARRY | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| GWALA DISTRICT INTEGRATED | respectively it was; | | |
| PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK | | | |
| (IPTN) | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | a) That the Harry Gwala District | | |
| | Municipality Integrated Public | | |
| | Transport Network be | | |
| | APPROVED and | | |
| | b) That the Integrated Public | | |
| | Transport Network be reviewed | | |
| | after three years as per the | | |
| | requirement. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 266 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
| DEVELOPMENT OF HARRY | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| GWALA DISTRICT | respectively it was; | | |
| MUNICIPALITY CLIMATE | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| CHANGE RESPONSE PLAN | a) That the Harry Gwala District | | |
| | Municipality's Climate Change | | |
| | Response Plan be APPROVED | | |
| | and | | |
| | b) That the plan be reviewed after | | |
| | three years due to technical and | | |
| | financial resources required in | | |
| | | | |
| | preparation of the review of the | | |
| | strategy | | |
| | | 1 | |

| HGC: 267 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|----------|
| DEVELOPMENT OF THE HARRY | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| GWALA DISTRICT 2018/2019 | respectively it was; | | |
| SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| FRAMEWORK (SDF) | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| FRAIVIEWORK (SDF) | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | Approved |
| | a) That the Harry Gwala District Municipality's Spatial Development Framework (SDF) for the 2018/2019 financial year be APPROVED and | | |
| | b) That the reviewed Harry Gwala District Municipality's Spatial Development Framework as a developmental guiding document over the term be APPROVED. | | |
| HGC: 268 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
| REPORT ON THE REVIEWED | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| AND UPDATED DRAFT HGDM | respectively it was; | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN | RESOLVED: a) That the reviewed and updated Harry Gwala District Disaster Management Plan for 2018/2019 financial year be APPROVED. | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| HGC: 269 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
| PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| SYSTEM FRAMEWORK/POLICY | respectively it was; | | |
| 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | Approved |
| | a) That the Harry Gwala District Municipality's Performance | | |

| | Management System | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| | Framework/Policy for | | |
| | 2018/2019 financial year be | | |
| | | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| HGC: 270 | With Councillors ZR Tshazi and WB | | |
| | | | |
| 2018/2019 DRAFT IDP | Dlamini proposing and seconding | | |
| FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS | respectively it was; | | |
| PLAN | RESOLVED: | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | Approved |
| | | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Harry Gwala District | | |
| | Municipality's IDP Framework | | |
| | and Process Plan for 2018/2019 | | |
| | financial year be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| REPORTS FROM WATER | | | |
| SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 271 | With Councillors SV Zulu and BC | | |
| DEVELOPMENT OF | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT PLAN TO | respectively it was; | | |
| REDUCE NON-REVENUE WATER | RESOLVED: | HOD WATER SERVICES | |
| | | | Approved |
| | a) That the Development of | | |
| | Management Plan to Reduce | | |
| | Non-Revenue Water in the | | |
| | Harry Gwala District | | |
| | Municipality be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 272 | With Councillors SV Zulu and BC | | |
| REVIEW OF WATER SERVICES | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLAN | respectively it was; | HOD WATER SERVICES | Adopted |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That the Water Services | | |
| | Development Plan as funded | | |
| | and implemented by the | | |
| | Development Bank of South | | |
| | • | | |

| | Africa (DBSA) on behalf of Harry | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | Gwala District Municipality be | | |
| | ADOPTED. | | |
| | ADOPTED. | | |
| | | | |
| REPORTS FROM | | | |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | | |
| HGC: 273 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and NW | | |
| KOKSTAD SEWER SPILLAGES IN | Dladla proposing and seconding | | |
| EXTENSION 7 AND | respectively it was; | | |
| SHAYAMOYA | RESOLVED: | HOD INFRASTRUCTURE | Approved |
| | | SERVICES | |
| | a) That portion 2 of the deviation | | |
| | for construction of the system to | | |
| | be fully operational be | | |
| | APPROVED and | | |
| | | | |
| | b) That the deviation amount of R | | |
| | 25 642 552.12 inclusive of VAT | | |
| | (15%), Engineering and ISD fees | | |
| | as per the approved DWS and | | |
| | MIG business plan be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 274 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and NW | | |
| ERADICATION OF RURAL | Dladla proposing and seconding | | |
| SANITATION BACKLOGS | respectively it was; | | |
| WITHIN HARRY GWALA | RESOLVED: | HOD INFRASTRUCTURE | Approved |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – | | SERVICES | |
| EXTENSION OF MATERIAL | a) That the contract of Contrite | | |
| SUPPLY CONTRACT UNDER THE | Walls contract no: HGDM | | |
| MIG/WSIG PROGRAM – FOR A | 457/HGDM/2015 from | | |
| PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING 14 | September 2018 to 30 | | |
| MONTHS | December 2019 for the supply | | |
| | of bottom pit lining and top | | |
| | structure be APPROVED and | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | [| , |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|
| | b) That the extension to cater for | | |
| | CPA and variance values for the | | |
| | entire contract and be limited | | |
| | but not exceeding 15% of | | |
| | (R14 900 257,88) during this 14 | | |
| | month period be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| OTHER | | | |
| REPORTS/SUPPLEMENTARY | | | |
| REPORTS | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 275 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | HOD SOCIAL SERVICES AND | For noting |
| WOMENS CAUCUS REPORT | proposing and seconding respectively it | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | |
| | | | |
| | was; | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That the moment ha NOTED and | | |
| | a) That the report be NOTED and | | |
| | that financial implications would | | |
| | be taken into consideration. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 278 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| RISK BASED OPERATIONAL AND | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| STRATEGIC INTERNAL AUDIT | | | |
| PLAN FOR THE 2018/2019 | | MM | For noting |
| FINANCIAL YEAR AND THREE | RESOLVED: | | Tornoting |
| YEAR ROLLING PLAN | a) That the Risk Based | | |
| | Operational and Strategic | | |
| | Internal Audit Plan for the | | |
| | | | |
| | 2018/2019 financial year and | | |
| | three year Rolling Plan be | | |
| | NOTED. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 279 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| | was; | | |
| | | | |

| EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS OF | RESOLVED: | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| THE AUDIT COMMITTEE | a) That the Eutensian of the | ММ | Approved |
| MEMBERS | a) That the Extension of the | | Implemented |
| | Contracts of the Audit | | |
| | Committee Chairperson, Mr | | |
| | Silas Hlophe and member Mr | | |
| | Dumezweni Mncwabe, by two | | |
| | years as from 01 November | | |
| | 2018 to 31 October 2020 be | | |
| | APPROVED. | | |
| | b) That the Extension of the | | |
| | Contracts of Audit Committee | | |
| | members, Professor Bruce | | |
| | Stobie and Ms Sanelisiwe | | |
| | Gumbi, by two years as from 01 | | |
| | March 2019 to 28 February 2021 | | |
| | be APPROVED. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 280 | With Councillors NW Dladla and ZR Tshazi | | |
| DRAFT ORGANIZATIONAL | proposing and seconding respectively it | | |
| STRUCTURE | was; | HOD CORPORATE SERVICES | Approved |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | REJOLVED. | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the Organizational | | |
| | Structure for 2018/2019 | | |
| | financial year be APPROVED . | | |
| | | | DROCDESS |
| RESOLUTION NO. & ITEM TITLE | ACTION/ RESOLUTION | RESPONSIBLE | PROGRESS |
| HGC: 232 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and BC | BODY/OFFICIAL | MADE The AFS were |
| REPORT ON THE 2017/2018 | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | submitted to the |
| ANNUAL FINANCIAL | respectively, it was; | | Auditor General |
| STATEMENTS | i copectivery, it was, | | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | a) That the report on the | | |
|--|--|----|--|
| | | | |
| | 2017/2018 Annual Financial | | |
| | Statements be noted. | | |
| HGC: 233 | With Councillors TC Dlamini and BC | | |
| REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN | Mncwabe proposing and seconding | | |
| MANAGEMENT – WRITE-OFF | respectively, it was; | | |
| | | | For noting |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | a) That the report be noted. | | Approved and |
| | | | Asset Register |
| | b) That the write-off of these | | was updated |
| | assets from the Fixed Asset | | accordingly |
| | Register be approved. | | |
| | | | |
| HGC: 234 | With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi | | |
| HARRY GWALA DISTRICT | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| MUNICIPALITY (HGDM) DRAFT | was; | | |
| ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE | | | |
| | | | |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED: | | For noting |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | RESOLVED: | MM | For noting The draft Annual |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | | мм | The draft Annual |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 | ММ | The draft Annual Report was |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted | ММ | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to | мм | The draft Annual Report was |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August | ММ | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to | ММ | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August | мм | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| HGC: 235 | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi | мм | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it | MM | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi | MM | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | MM | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it | | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. For noting Submission of |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; | мм | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. For noting Submission of APR to AG |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED: a) That the 2017/2018 fourth | | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. For noting Submission of |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED: a) That the 2017/2018 fourth quarter and Annual | | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. For noting Submission of APR to AG |
| HGC: 235 2017/2018 FOURTH QUARTER AND ANNUAL PERFORMANCE | a) That the HGDM 2017/2018 Draft Annual Report be noted before it is submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2018. With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was; RESOLVED: a) That the 2017/2018 fourth | | The draft Annual Report was submitted to the Auditor General. For noting Submission of APR to AG |

| | Auditor General at the end of | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| | August 2018. | | |
| | 6 | | |
| HGC: 236 | With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi | | |
| 2018/2019 HARRY GWALA | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | was; | | |
| (HGDM) AND HARRY GWALA | | | |
| DEVELOPMENT AGENCY | RESOLVED : | | For noting |
| (HGDA) SERVICE DELIVERY AND | | HGDA CHAIRPERSON | |
| BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION | a) That the 2018/2019 Harry | | |
| PLAN (SDBIP) | Gwala District Municipality and | | |
| | the Harry Gwala Development | | |
| | Agency's Service Delivery and | | |
| | Budget Implementation Plan | | |
| | (SDBIP) be noted. | | |
| HGC: 237 | With Councillors WB Dlamini and B | | |
| REPORT ON THE RECRUITMENT | Caluza proposing and seconding | | |
| AND SELECTION PROCESS FOR | respectively, it was; | | |
| THE POSITION OF EXECUTIVE | | | |
| DIRECTOR: WATER SERVICES | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | The letter for |
| | | | |
| | a) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba | мм | MEC: COGTA's |
| | a) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed in the position of | мм | MEC: COGTA's concurrence has |
| | | мм | |
| | be appointed in the position of | ММ | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water | мм | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01 st | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01 st September 2018 to 30 th | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01 st September 2018 to 30 th | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01^{st} September 2018 to 30^{th} September 2022. | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum remuneration package of R813 635.00 as per Upper Limit of the total remuneration | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum remuneration package of R813 635.00 as per Upper Limit of the total remuneration package payable to the | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum remuneration package of R813 635.00 as per Upper Limit of the total remuneration package payable to the Municipal Manager and | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum remuneration package of R813 635.00 as per Upper Limit of the total remuneration package payable to the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable | | concurrence has |
| | be appointed in the position of the Executive Director: Water Services as from the 01st September 2018 to 30th September 2022. b) That Mr. Dumisani Sanele Gqiba be appointed on a minimum remuneration package of R813 635.00 as per Upper Limit of the total remuneration package payable to the Municipal Manager and | | concurrence has |

| | the Upper Limits of the total | | |
|------------------------------|--|----|------------|
| | remuneration packages payable | | |
| | to the Municipal Manager and | | |
| | Managers directly accountable | | |
| | to the Municipal Managers | | |
| | (2017/18), retrospectively. | | |
| HGC: 239 | With Councillors NW Dladla and XR Tshazi | | |
| REPORT ON S71 AND S52 (d) OF | proposing and seconding respectively, it | | |
| THE MFMA FOR THE PERIOD | was; | | |
| ENDING 30 JUNE 2018 | | | For noting |
| | | ММ | |
| | RESOLVED: | | |
| | | | |
| | a) That the report on s71 and s52 | | |
| | (d) of the MFMA for the period | | |
| | ending 30 June 2018 be noted. | | |

COMPONENT B: INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

2.3. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

Co-operative governance in South Africa's system of government is enshrined in Chapter 3 of the Constitution. Co-operative governance is given statutory and institutional expression through Inter-governmental Relations (IGR). IGR is a constitutional requirement for achieving Co-operative Governance. Implementation of policies and government program s requires close co-operation between the spheres of government, especially at Executive level.

Co-operative Governance does not ignore differences of approach and viewpoints among partners, but it encourages healthy debates that results in collaborative efforts (Partnership Government). Thus, the spheres of government have a duty to support, assist and empower one another. Harry Gwala District municipality as a government entity is also obliged to comply with these prescripts in order to achieve synergy with its local municipalities. Amongst other key mandates of IGR is to encourage planning together in order to prevent duplication of projects. All Technical Forums of Harry Gwala District Municipality report to the Municipal Managers Forum. All matters discussed at the Technical Forums get discussed at the Municipal Managers Forum. The Municipal Managers Forum then reports to the Mayoral Forum and decisions taken at the Mayoral Forum are binding.

An itinerary of meetings was drawn up and distributed to all departments for meetings to be convened. The IGR structures are in operation, and most of the IGR meetings are sitting. The IGR unit is currently located in the Corporate Services Department under Administration and Support Directorate. They provide secretariat support to both the Municipal Managers and Mayoral Forums by taking minutes and compile agendas for both forums. IGR reports are also compiled for submission to key stakeholders such as COGTA, Office of the Premier and SALGA.

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The President's Coordinating Council (PCC) is the main coordinating body at national level. It consists of the President, the Deputy President, key Ministers, Premiers and the South African Local Government Association (SALGA). The PCC meets regularly to oversee the implementation of national policies and legislation, and to ensure that national, provincial and local development strategies are aligned to each other.

At national level, each department has an Inter-governmental Forum where Ministers meet with MECs and SALGA. These forums are called MinMECs and are also attended by heads of departments, as technical advisors. The purpose of MinMECs is to consult, coordinate implementation and align program s at national and provincial level.

PROVINCIAL INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Premier in each province is responsible for coordinating relationships between national, provincial and local government in the province. A Premier's Inter-governmental Forum (PIF) consists of the Premier, the local government MEC, other MECs, Metro and District Mayors and other Mayors where necessary. The PIF meets regularly and consults on broad development in the province, as well as on the implementation of national and provincial policy and legislation. It also seeks to coordinate the alignment of provincial and municipal development planning and strategic planning. The PIF reports through the Premier to the PCC. PIF meetings are usually preceded by PAF (Provincial Advisory Forum) meetings where provincial heads of departments meet with all municipal managers. Harry Gwala DM has forged good working relations with the Eastern Cape (Alfred Nzo Municipality) to assist one another through resources in case there are disasters of high magnitude.

| DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES |
|--|
| Harry Gwala District municipality re-launched its IGR Structures on 22 November 2016. The following is the list of Political and |
| Technical IGR Forums that were launched and the Chairpersonship was allocated: |
| Mayors Forum |
| Municipal Managers' Forum |
| Planning and Development Forum |
| Infrastructure Development Services Forum |
| District Area Finance Forum |
| Corporate Services Forum |
| District Communication Forum |
| |

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

PUBLIC MEETINGS

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

Despite the legislative imperative, local government is, by essence, obliged to maintain effective communication with the communities. Likewise, the communities have a responsibility to participate and be involved in the affairs of the municipality. At HGDM, engagement with communities is ensured through the following structures and mechanisms:

- IDP and budget road shows
- Council meetings
- Mayoral Izimbizo
- Print media
- Electronic media, notably the website and the municipal video system

IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The Municipal Manager has a delegated responsibility from the Mayor, to prepare the IDP for the District. During the IDP review, the following key elements were addressed within the confines of the approved IDP Process Plan and Framework Plan:

- Comments were received from the various role-players in the assessment of the IDP Review documentation.
- Strategic elements of the IDP were reviewed in terms of Council's new priorities, including the Spatial Development Framework.
- New information was included.

• The IDP was aligned with newly completed Sector Plans

The final IDP was tabled before Council in May 2017. There was consideration of community and stakeholder inputs, leading to the final IDP being approved by Council.

| IDP Participation Alignment Criteria | Yes/ No |
|---|---------|
| Does the municipality have impact, outcome, and output | No |
| indicators? | |
| Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs and development | Yes |
| strategies? | |
| Does the IDP has the multi-year targets | Yes |
| Are these aligned and can they be calculated into a score? | Yes |
| Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan? | Yes |
| Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers? | Yes |
| Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP? | Yes |
| | |
| Do the IDP KPIs align with the Provincial KPIs on the 12 | Yes |
| outcomes? | |
| Were the indicators communicated to the public? | Yes |

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION MEETINGS

| Nature and | Date and venue of the meeting | Number of | Number of | Number of community | Issue addressed | Date and manner of |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Purpose of the | | participating | participating | members attending | Yes/No | feedback given to the |
| meeting | | Councilors | Administrators | | | community |
| IDP/Budget Road | UBuhlebezwe LM @ Soweto Hall 9 | 8 Councilors | 15 Administrators | 99 participants per Road- | Yes most of the | In April 2019 all the |
| Show (October | November 2018 | | | Show | issues were | issues that were not |
| November 2016 | | | | | addressed during | satisfactory dealt with |
| | | | | | the Road-Shows. | during the |
| | | | | | However some of | October/November |
| | Greater Kokstad LM@ Ward 8 | 2 Councilors | 8 Administrators | 52 participants | the issues were | IDP/Budget Road- |
| | community Hall: 31 October 2018 | | | | referred to relevant | Shows were then |
| | | | | | departments to | responded to |
| | | | | | communicate | accordingly. |
| | | | | | directly with the | |
| | | | | | affected parties. | |
| | UMzimkhulu LM @ Clydesdale | 3 Councilors | 5 Administrators | 40 participants | | |
| | Hall: | | | | | |
| | 6 November 2018 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 Administrators | 63 participants | | |
| | <u>Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma @</u> | 8 Councilors | | | | |
| | Bulwer Hall: 2 November 2018 | | | | | |

| | Emakhosini Traditional House @lxopo: 1 November 2018 | 5 Councilors | 4 Administrators | 10 Traditional Leaders | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Nature and | Date and venue of the meeting | Number of | Number of | Number of community | Issue addressed | Date and manner of |
| Purpose of the | | participating | participating | members attending | Yes/No | feedback given to the |
| meeting | | Councilors | Administrators | | | community |
| IDP/Budget Road | UBuhlebezwe LM @ Peace | 12 councilors | 20 | +-293 participants per | Yes most of the | In April 2019 all the |
| Show (26 April | Initiative Hall 26 April 2019: | Councilors in all the | Administrators | Road-Show | issues were | issues that were not |
| 2019 | | Road-Shows | | | addressed during | satisfactory dealt with |
| | | | | | the Road-Shows. | during the |
| | UMzimkhulu LM @ Mzwandile | 10 councilors | 5 administrators | 178 participants | However some of | October/November |
| | Mhlawuli Hall 26 April 2019 | | | | the issues were | IDP/Budget Road- |
| | | | | | referred to relevant | Shows were then |
| | | | | | departments to | responded to |
| | Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma | +-4 | +-22 | +-500 participants | communicate | accordingly. |
| | 26 May 2019 | Councilors | Administrators | | directly with the | |
| | | | | | affected parties. | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Greater Kokstad LM | 1 Councilor | 6 Administrators | 150 participants | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Emakhosini Traditional House @ | 5 Councilors | 10 Administrators | 17 Traditional Leaders | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Ixopo: 25 April 2019 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

In 2018/2019 the municipal Council managed to review and approve its Risk Management Framework. The enterprise-wide risk management framework gives an overall picture of the risk management atmosphere desired for Harry Gwala District Municipality when the municipality reaches full maturity in implementing risk management within the planning and day-to-day processes. The implementation of the risk management processes is being guided by the risk management policy and strategy. The combined use of these documents gives guide in the implementation of risk management activities in ensuring that management minuses risks that are associated with the implementation of its programs to levels that are acceptable. The municipality's detailed risk management methodology and risk appetite levels are embedded in the enterprise risk management framework.

Amongst the most important objectives of the Council's approved risk management infrastructure are the following:

- Support Harry Gwala District Municipality's governance responsibilities.
- Ensure compliance.
- Instilling the culture of risk management at all levels .i.e.: at decision making and on the day-to-day running of the municipality.
- Contribute in building a risk-smart workforce and environment that allows for innovation and responsible risk-taking.

Management as guided by the approved risk management strategy has further established Risk Committees; developed human capacity and tools in order to ensure effective implementation of the Council's policies and strategies.

The following structures have been put in place to ensure effective implementation of risk management activities within the municipality

1. The Audit/Risk Committee, which is an independent advisory committee to Council.

2. **The Risk Management Committee**, which is the committee that is constituted by senior management and is responsible for assessing and managing the municipality's risks.

The Risk Management Committee is structured as follows:

| i.Municipal Manager: | Chairperson |
|--|-------------|
| ii.Chief Financial Officer: | Member |
| iii.Executive Director Corporate Services: | Member |
| iv.Executive Director Infrastructure Services: | Member |

| v.Executive Director Water Services: | Member |
|---|--------|
| vi.Executive Director Social Services and Development Planning: | Member |
| vii.Chief operations officer | Member |
| viii.Director Internal Auditor | Member |
| ix.Director IDP/PMS | Member |

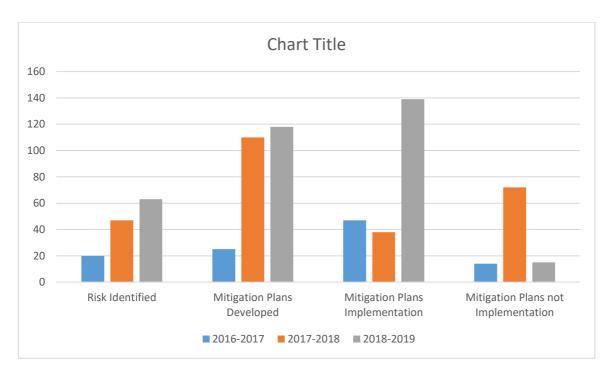
The Risk Champions provide assistance to the department in enabling the embedding of risk management within the Departments. They also assists management in executing their responsibility of managing risks by coordinating risk management activities within the respective departments.

The Risk Champions work closely with the Risk Manager in identifying new and emerging risks, monitoring the implementation of the agreed risk treatment action plans and reporting to the Risk Management Committee.

In term of the risk management strategy, the municipality reviews its risk register on an annual basis by performing risk assessments in order to ensure that Council better focuses and allocates its resources and take informed decisions and better prepared for adverse circumstances.

The annually reviewed risk register is monitored on an ongoing basis by the risk management staff to ensure implementation of mitigation plans as determined at risk assessment stage.

The following table summarizes the results of the overall implementation of risk management action plans for the 2018-2019 financial year.



Statistical Summary on the implementation of risk mitigation plans for the last 3 financial years

The results indicate a huge increase in the implementation of the mitigating measures this shows a commitment in the municipality in improving the risk culture. The overall municipality's 2018/2019 implementation of mitigation plans is 84%. The municipality has grown in levels of understanding and embedded risk culture throughout the organization. This also indicates management's commitment towards achieving good governance in the running of the municipality.

In 2019-2020 the number of risks identified has increased. This gives an indication that there is improved quality in the risk identification process, there by focusing on risks that really pose significant threats to the municipality.

15 STRATEGIC RISKS FOR 2019/2020

| RISK NAME | RISK DESCRIPTION | INHERENT RISK EXPOSURE | RESIDUAL RISK EXPOSURE | RISK ACCEPTABILITY |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Water Services | Drought | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Water Services | Inability to provide clean | High | High | Unacceptable |
| | drinking water and proper | | | |
| | sanitation facilities | | | |
| Human Resource | Inadequate skills | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Management | | | | |
| Spatial Development | Inability to Interpret spatial | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Framework | planning and linking it to | | | |
| | Infrastructure planning and | | | |
| | development of Harry Gwala | | | |
| | town | | | |
| Finance | Failure to fund asset and | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | meet financial | | | |
| | obligation/Financial | | | |
| | Unsustainability | | | |
| Information Technology | Failure to manage an | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| and Communication | efficient and effective co- | | | |
| | ordination of data recovery | | | |
| | and continuity in the event of | | | |
| | a disruption | | | |
| Finance | Irregular; Fruitless and | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | Wasteful expenditure | | | |

| Human Resource | Inadequate human capacity | High | Medium | Cautionary |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| Management | | | | |
| Risk Management | Vulnerability to fraud and corruption | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| Finance | | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| Revenue Management | Inability to collect revenue | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| Good Governance | Regressed audit opinion | High | Medium | Cautionary |

Top 15 Operational Risks for 2018/2019

| RISK NAME | RISK DESCRIPTION | INHERENT RISK EXPOSURE | RESIDUAL RISK EXPOSURE | RISK ACCEPTABILITY |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Human Resource Management | Factious employees created and paid | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Occupational Health and Safety | Conducive and unsafe environment | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Revenue Management | Inability to adequately safeguard cash | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Revenue Management | Inability to bill all customer debtors | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Expenditure Management | Ineffective expenditure management | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Salaries | Salary discrepancies | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Budget | Inadequate budgeting | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Municipal buildings maintenance | Ineffective maintenance of municipal buildings | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Municipal Buildings | Inadequate office space | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Infrastructure development | Failuretodeliverinfrastructurewithinreasonable time frame | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Spatial Development Framework | Non alignment of SDF with IDP | High | High | Unacceptable |

| Disaster Management | Inability to respond to major | High | High | Unacceptable |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| | disaster/incidents | | | |
| Water governance: Policies | Inability to enforce by-laws | High | High | Unacceptable |
| and by-laws | and policies | | | |
| Water governance: [Blue ; | Non-compliance with; Green | High | High | Unacceptable |
| NO & Green drops] | and No drops | | | |
| Operation and | Inability to meet turnaround | High | High | Unacceptable |
| maintenance | time | | | |

9 FRAUD RISKS FOR 2019/2020

| RISK NAME | RISK DESCRIPTION | INHERENT RISK | RESIDUAL RISK | RISK ACCEPTABILITY |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | EXPOSURE | EXPOSURE | |
| Human Resource | Over-claiming | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Management | hours worked | | | |
| | [Overtime] | | | |
| Human Resource | Fictitious | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Management | employees created | | | |
| | and paid | | | |
| Water Services | Illegal Connections | High | High | Unacceptable |
| Water Services | Theft of Plumbing | High | High | Unacceptable |
| | material and diesel | | | |
| Performance management | Provision of | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| system | incorrect POEs to | | | |
| | inflate performance | | | |
| | information | | | |
| Finance | Theft of cash by | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | employees or | | | |
| | outsiders | | | |
| Human Resource | Abuse of leave by | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| Management | employees | | | |
| | | | | |
| Finance | Invoicing for | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | goods/services not | | | |

| | supplied and | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|------------|
| | payment thereof. | | | |
| Finance | Claims by | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | employees for | | | |
| | mileage not | | | |
| | undertaken / more | | | |
| | than travelled | | | |
| Information Communication | authorized staff | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| and Technology | accessing systems | | | |
| | outside their access | | | |
| | rights | | | |
| Finance | Duplication invoices | High | Medium | Cautionary |
| | to generate false | | | |
| | payments | | | |

The top 15 risks operational risk, Fraud Risk and 12 Strategic risks as listed above form part of the statistical report demonstrated above and are being addressed through the improvement of the control environment and monitored to ensure reduction of the residual risk exposure to acceptable levels.

2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

Harry Gwala District Municipality has an approved anti-corruption and fraud prevention strategy.

The following initiatives have been initiated in alignment to the strategy:

1) In terms of the fraud prevention and anti-corruption strategy, the municipality is in the process of appointing an external independent chairperson for the risk management committee. The risk committee is responsible for ensuring effective implementation of the fraud prevention strategy, this includes amongst other things, the attending to reported fraud allegations received or reported and facilitating and ensuring that all allegations are investigated and ensure implementation of the recommendations of the investigation report.

2) The municipality utilizes the NATIONAL and PROVINCIAL ANTI- CORRUPTION FRAUD HOTLINE and is also in the process of establishing a in-house TOLL FREE 24 HOURS ANTI-FRAUD & ETHIC HOTLINE, which will be accessible to staff and all members of the public to report any suspected fraud, corruption and unethical conduct by municipal officials; political office bearers; any member of the public in dealing with municipality; service providers; and any other third party agent representing the municipality.

Currently, all reported allegation are sent to and handled by the Office the Municipal Manager.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Procedural issues

- The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted and is currently being implemented.
- The procedure manual is in place and currently implemented.
- A compliance checklist has been developed and is currently being implemented.
- The fixed assets policy was adopted and is currently being implemented.
- Bid Committees are fully functional.

Components within Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management has six components namely:

- Demand Management
- Acquisition Management
- Logistics Management
- Disposal Management
- Risk Management
- Performance Management

Demand Management

- Include timely planning and management processes to ensure that all goods and services required by the municipality are quantified, budgeted for, timely and effectively delivered at the right locations and at the critical delivery dates, and are of the appropriate quality and quantity at a fair cost;
- Take into account any benefits of economies of scale that may be derived in the case of acquisitions of a repetitive nature;
- Provide for the compilation of the required specifications to ensure that its needs are met; and
- Undertake appropriate industry analysis and research to ensure that innovations and technological benefits are maximized.

Acquisition Management

- That goods and services are procured by the municipality in accordance with authorized processes only;
- That expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Act;
- That the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with; and
- That bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of a contract are in accordance with any applicable legislation.

Logistics Management

- The monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;
- The setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;
- The placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;
- Before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;
- Regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and
- Monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

Disposal Management

- The criteria for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14 and 90 of the Act
- Disposal can be done in the following method:
 - Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
 - Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge;
 - \circ $\,$ Selling the asset; or
 - Destroying the asset.

Risk Management

Risk management includes:

- The identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;
- The allocation of risks to the party best suited to manage such risks;
- Acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;
- The management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and
- The assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.

Performance Management

- The performance Management system involves the entire supply chain's ability to meet end-customer needs through product availability and responsive on-time delivery.
- Supply chain performance crosses both functional lines.

| Revised | Public Participation | Dates of Public | By-Laws Gazetted | Date of Publication |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | conducted prior to | Participation | (Y/N) | |
| | adoption of by-laws | | | |
| | (Y/N) | | | |
| Water and | Y | Done on monthly bases | Ν | Not Yet |
| Sanitation by- | | | | |
| laws | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Municipal Health | Υ | | Y | |
| By-Laws | | | | |

BY-LAWS

COMMENTS ON BY-LAWS

The water services by-laws were developed and they were gazzeted in 2007. The Water Services Act 1998 provides that By-laws should be reviewed annually. The department conducted the review of the by-laws in this financial year and some workshops for public participation were conducted.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES'

The municipality did not conduct the Customer Satisfaction Survey in the 2018-2019 financial year to ascertain the levels of satisfaction in relation to service delivery. This was in the main due to financial limitations in the municipality.

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (High Level Performance Report)

Chapter 3 focuses on service delivery on a service-by-service basis. It considers municipal performance derived from IDP objectives, translated into the SDBIP and presents data on Community needs and resource deployment. The service delivery issues are structured, captured and reflected under the priorities contained in the IDP in order to allow easy comparisons on achievements against budget and SDBIP.

COMPONENT A: FINANCIAL SERVICES

| SERVICES | ACTUAL ACCOUNTS BILLED | % PROPORTION OF ACCOUNTS VALUE BILLED THAT WERE COLLECTED |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| Water B | R6 780 867 | 12% |
| Water C | R36 354 698 | 66% |
| Sanitation | R12 072 268 | 22% |

During 2018-2019 debt recovery was handled as follows:

Employee: Financial Services

| | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | | |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies |
| Grade A 1-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grade B 1-5 | 24 | 5 | 30 | 26 |
| Grade C 1-5 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 11 |
| Grade D 1-5 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 4 |
| Grade E 1-2 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 2 |
| No grade | | | | |
| Total | 50 | 8 | 57 | 43 |

Financial Performance Year 2016-2017: Financial Performance Budget and Treasury Office

| | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| DETAILS | ACTUAL | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | ACTUAL | VARIANCE TO BUDGET |
| Total Operational | R 364 745 000,00 | R 340 498 000,00 | R 329 126 582,00 | R 319 771 370,59 | R 9 355 211,41 |
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| | R 21 173 317,44 | R 19 288 218 | R 26 728 541,00 | R 22 517 390,32 | R 4 211 150,68 |
| Employees | | | | | |
| Repairs And | | | | | |
| Maintenance | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 |
| Other | R 26 381 669,28 | R 43 068 415 | R 34 203 161,00 | R 29 546 691 .34 | - R 1 304 407,34 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | R 317 190 013 | R 278 141 367 | R 268 194 880 | R 267 707 289 | R 6 448 468 |

COMPONENT B: WATER SERVICES AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE

Employees: Water Services

| Job Level | FY 2017/2018 | | F/Y 2018-2019 | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| No. of Employees | | No. of Funded Posts | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies | | | |
| Grade A 1-3 | 93 | 103 | 83 | 10 | | | |
| Grade B 1-5 | 50 | 50 | 55 | 2 | | | |
| Grade C 1-5 | 28 | 32 | 28 | 4 | | | |
| Grade D 1-5 | 17 | 21 | 20 | 4 | | | |
| Grade E 1-2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| No grade | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | 191 | 209 | 188 | 21 | | | |

Financial Performance Year 2018-2019: Water Services

| | F/Y 2017/2018 | F/Y 2018-2019 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance Budget | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | R 66 077 044 | R 82 840 603 | R 82 840 603 | R 68 244 377 | R 14 596 226 | | |
| Expenditure: | Expenditure: | | | | | | |
| Employees | R 74 673 214 | R 74 673 214 | R 74 673 214 | R 82 063 694 | R 7 390 480 | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | R 37 812 848 | R 39 139 478 | R 38 289 478 | R 37 547 539 | R 741 939 | | |
| Other | R 30 075 554 | R 31 130 728 | R 31 980 728 | R 31 526 834 | R 453 894 | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | R 142 561 616 | R 144 943 420 | R 144 943 420 | R 151 138 067 | R 8 586 313 | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | R 76 484612 | R 62 102 817 | R 62 102 817 | R 82 893 690 | R 6 009 913 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

The Water Services Development Plan (WSDP), Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan (WCDMP) as well as Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M Plan) have been prepared for the municipality. Due to the multiyear projects that the municipality is dealing with, the implementation rate of these plans is rather slow.

The Review of the Water Services Development Plan was prepared in 2017/2018 through the funding provided by the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) together with the Non-Revenue Water Management Plan. This had been a successful exercise though the information was either lacking or not properly documented to be incorporated

in the WSDP. The Harry Gwala DM finally has a credible WSDP which is also available in the Department of Water and Sanitation website as prepared in accordance to the DWS prescribed format.

The Business Plans to implement WSDP, WC/WDM Plan and O & M Plan recommended projects that are responding future developments of our towns and the provisioning of reliable bulk water supply to augment the rudimentary water supply schemes could not be developed in the 2018/19 financial year due to budget deficit.

The Water Services Department has also embarked on resolving the Auditor General's outcomes related to the water infrastructure assets which were not handed over to the Harry Gwala district from the neighboring water services authorities which include Ugu District Municipality, Umgungundlovu District Municipality and Umsunduzi Local Municipality. This was due to demarcation process of 2016 which required some of the water services infrastructure assets to be transferred from one municipality to another. The process had ultimatley been finalized in 2018/19.

The Municipality had By-Laws that were prepared in year 2015/16. However, these by-laws needed to be analyzed, interpreted and gazetted for the institution in order enforce them. The other water services policies and plans which include Customer Care Charter, Customer Care Policy, Water Safety Plan and Waste Water Risk Abatement Plan had been reviewed. The Regulatory Performance Measurement System Action Plan, Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy, Procedure Manual for calculating Non Revenue Water and Water Losses and Non-Revenue Water Working Paper File Document had been developed. Communities are being encouraged to familiarize themselves with these documents which are available in the HGDM website.

The Water Services Authority conducted community outreach programmes on Water Conservation, Healthy and Hygiene Promotion, revenue enhancement as well as National Water Week activities. The later serves as a powerful campaigning mechanism of re-iterating the value of water and the need for sustainable management of this scarce water resource. These campaigns seek to continue building the ongoing awareness creation within the broader Harry Gwala Community coupled with the responsibility that every citizen must take measures of ensuring the integrity of our water resources and its efficient use. The development of these documents will enhance the manner in which district interacts with its communities, reduction in illegal connections and subsequently curb water losses.

In the 2018/19 Financial Year Water Services Authority maintained 144 water supply schemes which include rudimental water supply schemes with water sourced from boreholes and springs. The majority of these schemes are partial functioning due to unreliability or unsustainable water supply sources. The distribution of functional, dysfunctional and partial functioning water supply schemes is shown in the **TABLE 1** below.

TABLE 1

| Municipality Area | Fully Functional | Partially Functioning | Dysfunctional | Total |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Number of Schemes | 72 | 61 | 5 | 144 |

Limitations on annual Budget allocation for the operation and maintenance of water and sanitation schemes has the adverse effects on the functionality status of water services schemes in the HGDM.

Between the 17/18 and 18/19 financial year, the Harry Gwala DM has managed to reduce the water and sanitation backlog by 0.14 % and 2.7% respectively. **TABLE B1.1** below illustrates the current status of access to water and sanitation in the district.

| Municipality | Number of Households | Water Served Households (2017/2018) | Water Backlogs Households (2017/2018) | Percentage of Water Backlogs (2017/2018) | Water Served Households (2018/2019) | Water Backlogs Households (2018/2019) | Percentage of Water Backlogs (2018/2019) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| uBuhlebezwe Local Municipality | 26 801 | 16 898 | 9 903 | 36.95% | 16 988 | 9 813 | 36.61% |
| UMzimkhulu Local Municipality | 49 616 | 38 522 | 11 094 | 22.36% | 39 480 | 10 136 | 20.43% |
| Greater Kokstad Local Municipality | 17 842 | 17 813 | 29 | 0.16% | 17 813 | 29 | 0.16% |

TABLE B1.1:Access to water as at 2018/19 June

| Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality | 28 714 | 15 453 | 13 261 | 46.18% | 16 389 | 12 325 | 42.92% |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Harry Gwala District Municipality | 12 2973 | 88 686 | 34 287 | 26.41% | 90 670 | 32 303 | 26.27% |

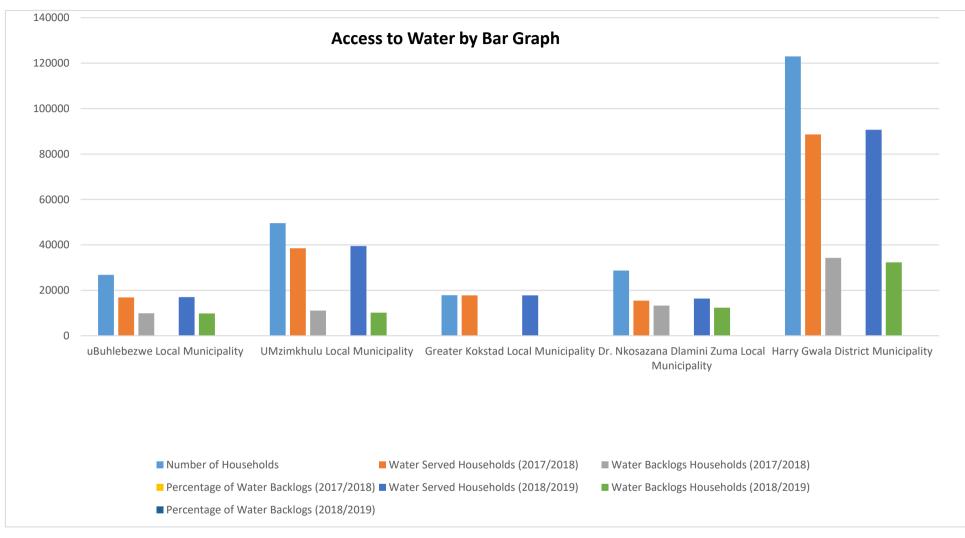
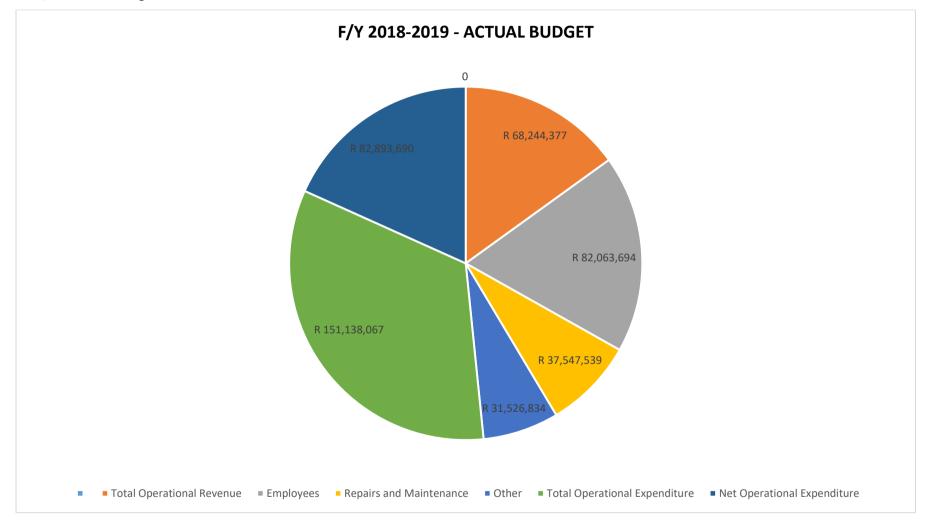


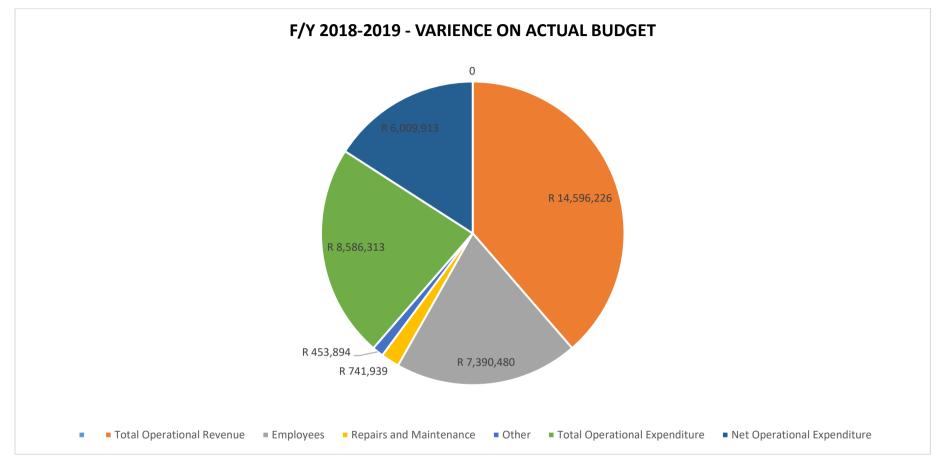
Figure 1 Access to water bar graph 2018-2019

WATER PROVISION BY SECTOR

2018/2019 Actual Budget Allocation



2018/2019 Variance



Capital Expenditure Year 2017-2018: Water and Sanitation Services

This report aims at summarizing the utilization of the 2018/19 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding to the Harry Gwala District Municipality. The objective of the MIG funding is to expedite service delivery to Municipalities that have backlogs in order to reach the stated Millennium Development Goals. The 2018/2019 MIG allocation was

R196, 587,000.00 This report sets out to show the level of usage and implementation of the MIG funds in the year 2018/2019 and also to show the impact of the funding on the community as the beneficiaries.

Expenditure Details:

The Table below shows the monthly expenditure from July 2018 to June 2019. Expenditure on PMU salaries was also taken from the MIG allocation.

Monthly MIG Expenditure

| Month | Total Monthly Payments |
|--|------------------------|
| July 2018 | R0.00 |
| August 2018 | R0.00 |
| September 2018 | R 20 730 444,26 |
| October 2018 | R 19 042 277,39 |
| November 2018 | R 17 694 808,11 |
| December 2018 | R 24 158 502,49 |
| January 2019 | R 9 831 486,97 |
| February 2019 | R 3 721 944,44 |
| March 2019 | R 4 461 139,48 |
| April 2019 | R 2 761 692,25 |
| May 2019 | R 22 731 411,95 |
| June 2019 | R 34 907 041,86 |
| PMU Operational costs (2.5%) included in the monthly expenditure | R 5,005,000.00 |
| | (2.5%) |
| TOTAL | R 160 040 749,20 |

Background:

Since the establishment of the PMU section in mid-2008, the MIG expenditure showed marked and tremendous improvement in Harry Gwala District Municipality. The table below shows the MIG expenditure performance in the last 4 years.

| GRANT USAGE | 2015-2016 | 2016-2017 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| MIG Budget | R199,784,000.00 | R191,067,000.00 | R204,545,000.00 | R196, 587,000.00 |
| Expenditure | R199,784,000.00 (100%) | R191,067,000.00 (100%) | R 194,739,205.09 (95.2%) | R 160 040 749,20 (76.42%) |

<u>NB:</u> The 76.42% expenditure of the MIG allocation was reached by end of June 2019.

The following schedule shows the extracts from the 2018/19 PMU Business Plan and the actual expenditure and status of projects executed in the 2018/19 financial year.

The expenditure shown and the physical progress is the actual current progress as end 30th June 2019.

| Project Description | 2018/2019 (R) Expenditure | Physical Progress (30 June 2019) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kokstad Bulk Water and Sewer Upgrade Intervention in | | |
| Shayamoya | 28 914 803.12 | Construction 98% complete |
| Greater Umzimkhulu Sanitation Project | 21 927 185.31 | Construction 80 % complete |
| Ingwe Household Sanitation Project | 16 828 659.73 | Construction 85 % complete |
| Horseshoe Sanitation | 16 771 267.28 | Construction 97 % complete |
| Khukhulela Water Supply | 384 817.60 | Construction 100% complete |
| Greater Nomandlovu Water Supply Project | 3 195 167.76 | Construction 100 % complete |
| Underberg Bulk Water Supply Upgrade Phase 2 | 7 603 372.42 | Construction 97 % complete |
| Mnqumeni/Santombe Water Supply | 20 186 670.41 | Construction 70% complete |
| Greater Summerfield Water Project | 21 490 524.08 | Construction 40% complete |
| KwaMey/Theekloof Water Supply | 6 361 770.53 | Construction 30% complete |
| Nokweja-Mashumi Water Supply | 4 461 891.13 | Construction 98% complete |

| Hlokozi Water Supply | 3 225 539.61 | Construction 100 % complete |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Bulwer Nkelabantwana Water | 1 553 206.13 | Construction 100 % complete |
| Ncakubane Water Supply | 8 802 459.81 | Construction 62% complete |

INTRODUCTION TO SANITATION PROVISION

Employees: Sanitation Services (Infrastructure)

| Job Level | FY 2017/2018 | F/Y 2018-2019 | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies | | |
| Grade A 1-3 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Grade B 1-5 | 9 | 0 | 01 | 03 | | |
| Grade C 1-5 | 3 | 0 | 01 | 03 | | |
| Grade D 1-5 | 4 | 02 | 03 | 03 | | |
| Grade E 1-2 | 0 | 01 | 02 | 03 | | |
| No Grade | 0 | | | | | |
| Total | 32 | 03 | 09 | 12 | | |

Employees: Sanitation Services (Infrastructure)

| Job Level | FY 2017/2018 | F/Y 2018-2019 | | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
| | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts No. of Employees No. of Vacand | | No. of Vacancies | |
| Grade A 1-3 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| Grade B 1-5 | 9 | 0 | 01 | 03 |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|
| Grade C 1-5 | 3 | 0 | 01 | 03 |
| Grade D 1-5 | 4 | 02 | 10 | 03 |
| Grade E 1-2 | 0 | 01 | 03 | 03 |
| No Grade | 0 | | | |
| Total | 32 | 03 | 16 | 12 |

Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) is the umbrella framework for the provision of water and sanitation services plans. It addresses the full spectrum of water supply and sanitation services. Over and above that, HGDM ensures the alignment of policies, legislation and strategies. Some of the strategies outlined in a WSDP are free basic services strategy, water resources strategy and national water strategy.

| Municipality | Number of Households | Sanitation Served Households 2017/2018 | Sanitation Backlogs Households | Percentage of Sanitation Backlogs(2017/18) | Sanitation Served Households 2018/2019 | Sanitation Backlogs Households | Percentage of Sanitation Backlogs (2018/19) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| uBuhlebezwe Local Municipality | 26801 | 23930 | 2871 | 10.71% | 24320 | 2481 | 9.26% |
| UMzimkhulu Local Municipality | 49616 | 40132 | 9484 | 19.11% | 41033 | 8583 | 17.30% |

| Harry Gwala District Municipality | 122973 | 100735 | 22238 | 18.08% | 104055 | 18918 | 15.38% |
|---|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality | 28714 | 19985 | 8729 | 30.40% | 21100 | 7614 | 26.52% |
| Greater Kokstad Local Municipality | 17842 | 16688 | 1154 | 6.47% | 17602 | 240 | 1.35% |

Sanitation Service Delivery Levels

| Capital Projects | Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance from original budget |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Kokstad Bulk Water and Sewer Upgrade: Emergency Intervention in Shayamoya and Extension 7 | 0.00 | 37 210 443,4 | 28 914 803,12 | 8 295 640.28 |
| Horseshoe Sanitation Project new | 10 000 000.00 | 29 640 603,71 | 15,691,941.11 | -19 640 603.71 |
| Dr. Nkosazane Dlamini Zuma Household Sanitation Projects | 700 000.00 | 5 890 849 | 16 828 659,73 | 5 190 849.00 |
| Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in UBuhlebezwe | 0 | 6 996 919.00 | 7 141 493,76 | 6 996 919.00 |

Capital Expenditure Year 2018-2019: Sanitation Services

Overall Comments on Water and Sanitation Services Performance

The Water Services Department is responsible for Planning, Design, Regulation through Policies & Bylaws, Water Quality and Operation & Maintenance of all Water & Sanitation projects and activities. It is also responsible for ensuring customer satisfaction through Customer Care Unit.

Within the Planning and Design Unit, the Department has managed to review the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) which has been reviewed for the last 5 years. Currently, the developed WSDP scores 39.8% in terms of compliance according to DWS ratings. The Harry Gwala DM will strive to improve its WSDP for the oncoming annual reviews. The Planning and Design Unit has also managed to develop a Management Plan for the Reduction of Non-Revenue Water in the District. Such a Plan be instrumental in the reduction of water losses by the district.

A business plan was approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) for Harry Gwala District Municipality as part of the intervention to address the sewerage overflowing from manholes in Kokstad. The areas affected were Extension 7 and Shayamoya, an emergency sewer intervention project was implemented to address these challenges. The project scope entailed activities that addressed the surcharging manholes and collapsed sewer pipelines. The intervention had improved living conditions of residents and environment by reducing sewerage spillages in the area.

The Municipality has also created 477 work opportunities for 2018/2019 FY through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Service Infrastructure Grant WSIG

COMPONENT C: CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Employees 2018-2019: Corporate Services

| Job Level | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2018-2019 | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| No. of Emp | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts | s No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies | | | |
| Grade A 1-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Grade B 1-5 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Grade C 1-5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Grade D 1-5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Grade E 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | | | |
| No grade | | | | | | | |
| Total | 7 | 6 | 8 | 4 | | | |

Financial Performance Year 2018-2019: Corporate Services

| | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | R 230 587 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditure: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees | R 11 198 280 | R 20 851 948 | R 22 711 446 | R 23 346 828 | R -635 382 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | R 726 266 | R 345 000 | R 152 000 | R 218 241 | R -66 241 |
| Other | R 54 636 559 | R 26 299 154 | R 50 778 685 | R 57 538 490 | R -6 759 805 |
| Total Operational Expenditure | R 66 561 105 | R 47 496 102 | R 73 642 131 | R 81 103 559 | R 7 328 946 |
| Net Operational Expenditure | R-66 330 518 | R-47 496 102 | R-73 642 131 | R-81 103 559 | R-7 328 946 |

WEBSITES

COMMENTS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Harry Gwala DM developed policies that will ensure full compliance with the requirement of section 75 of the MFMA. In 2018/19 financial year, the municipality updated the content of the website and communities does have access to it. Below are documents that were uploaded onto the website:

| | Posted to the municipal | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|
| Type of Document | website (Y/N) | Comments |
| The current annual and adjustments budgets, all | Y | N/A |
| budget-related documents and policies | | |
| The previous annual report | Y | N/A |
| All service delivery agreements | Y | N/A |
| All performance agreements for section 57 | Y | N/A |
| managers | | |
| All long-term borrowing contracts; | Y | N/A |
| All supply chain management contracts above a | Y | N/A |
| prescribed value | | |
| An information statement containing a list of assets | N | N/A |
| over a prescribed value that have been disposed of | | |
| Contracts having future budgetary implications | Y | N/A |
| Public-private partnership agreements listed in | N/A | N/A |
| section 120 of the MFMA | | |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms | Y | N/A |
| of section 52 (d) of the MFMA | | |

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

ICT SYSTEMS PURCHASED DURING THE 2018/19 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Municipality purchased the following systems to ensure full functionality and adherence to audit requirements raised in the previous year:

- Off-site backup
- Telephone upgrade
- Network Switches

- Laptops (HP and Dell)
- Software Licenses
- AD Monitor
- Fortigate Firewall

Off-site backup

The Municipality has procured a new server Lenovo ThinkCentre SR650. This server was commissioned, clustered and installed at Harry Gwala Main Server room. The old server that was used at the main office was moved to Kokstad to be used as a backup server. To-date, the Off-site backup is partially completed pending the installation of UPS which will be procured during 2019/2020 first quarter. The testing of DRP would also be conducted before the end of 2019/2020 second quarter.

Telephone upgrade

The Municipality uses telephones as one of its primary means of communication with the community, stakeholders, service providers, councillors, local municipalities, etc. Telkom is the service provider who has been servicing the municipality for telephone services. With emerging technologies and challenges faced with the old telephone infrastructure, the ICT Unit embarked on a project of upgrading the municipal telephone infrastructure using Telkom as service provider. A five (5) year MSA Agreement has been signed between the municipality and Telkom.

The following benefits were realised after the upgrade:

- 1. Centralized telephone management system (Teltrace) on a single computer which will reside in the main office.
- 2. Free telephone calls between main office and satellite offices.
- 3. Free telephone calls satellite office-to-satellite office.
- 4. Hence, reduced municipal telephone bill.

Network switches

The ICT Unit has procured 2 x 48 ports and 12 x 24 ports Power Over Ethernet (POE) Switches. The replacement of these switches were triggered by the upgrade of telephone lines which required all the telephone handset to be powered by Ethernet cables. These switches were installed in the main office and all other satellite offices.

Procurement of computers

During 2018/2019 financial year, the ICT Unit procured 33 laptops of which most of them were for new employees and the rest were given to employees whose their computers had reached their end of life.

SOFTWARE LICENSES

Microsoft licenses

The municipality utilizes Microsoft software for the compilation of documents, sending/receiving of emails, compiling PowerPoint presentation, Drawing up of spreadsheets and running of the computer operating systems. All the software needs to be licensed and the subscription of the Microsoft licenses is paid for on an annual basis. ION Consulting (PTY) Ltd is the company which re-sells all the municipality's Microsoft licenses. The anniversary date for Microsoft licensing is on the 1st of September of every year.

The cost of the subscription is not constant and it is influenced by the following aspects:

1.1 Rate of Exchange (ROE) – the weaker the strength of the South African Rand, the higher the cost of the license.

1.2 Number of users – an increase in the number of users causes an increase in the number of licenses required resulting in the slight increase of the cost of the subscription.

All Microsoft licenses were procured during July and August 2018.

Veeam backup software (for backups)

Veeam backup software licenses are paid for annually. The anniversary date for the licenses is on the 1st November of each year. The annual subscription fee for the backup software was procured during the month of July 2018.

Eset Endpoint Protection (Antivirus)

The municipality utilizes an antivirus program called Eset Endpoint Protection as a line of defense for the municipality's computers and Windows servers. The antivirus software license is also paid on an annual basis. The annual subscription fee for the backup software was procured during the month of July 2018.

AD Manager

The Municipality is using AD Audit Plus software to audit user access rights, and violation. To monitor user activities. To extract audit of all activities in Municipal ICT environment.

Fortigate firewall and FortiCloud license

The Municipality is utilizing Fortigate Firewall to restrict, prevent unauthorized access and filter incoming and outgoing traffic within the municipal network. We also use FortiCloud to pull violation reports on our FortiCloud. The ICT Unit purchased 2 x Fortigate 101E firewalls (1 passive and 1 failover).

COMMENTS ON THE INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

The Harry Gwala District Municipality continues to upgrade its ICT equipment and infrastructure in order to provide quality services to its customers, the general public and the residents within and around the District. By licensing the municipal software and upgrading outdated ICT equipment, the users of technology (e.g. desktops, laptops, printers, tablets, smart-phones) are able to efficiently communicate by means of emails, telephones, social media and the website. This also enables the users to meet the demands of the Municipality. The website (<u>www.harrygwaladm.gov.za</u>) has proven to be a useful communication tool due to the results which appear on the statistics of the website. Members of the community, government departments, the private sector, etc. interact with the website by browsing, downloading content, publishing feedback and interacting with the social network quick-links which are found on the website. In addition, individuals are also able to access documentation which has been uploaded as prescribed by legislation.

On the 28 June 2019, the Harry Gwala District Municipality Council approved and adopted a number of revised ICT policies, procedures and plans. These included the Information Systems and Security Policy, the Backup Plan, the Master Systems Plan, the Logical Access Management Policy, the Firewall Policy, the Disaster Recovery Plan, The Business Continuity Plan, the Change Management Procedure, the ICT Governance Framework and the Server Room Standards.

The Municipality will continue to keep abreast with current and new technologies and adhere to leading practices in order to host and protect all municipal information and data. Currently, the Municipality is upgrading it internet to enhance connectivity and employee productivity.

ICT Policies

- 1. Information Systems and Security (ISS) Policy
- 2. Backup Plan
- 3. Master Systems Plan
- 4. User Access Management / Logical Access Management Policy
- 5. Firewall Policy
- 6. Disaster Recovery Plan
- 7. Business Continuity Plan
- 8. Change Management Policy and Procedure
- 9. ICT Governance Framework
- 10. Server Room Maintenance Plan
- 11. ICT Risk Management Framework
- 12. Information Tech Scorecards

13. Information Technology RACI Matrix

Comments on the Performance of Human Resource

The positions of Section 54A and 56 Managers have been filled, with the exception of the Executive Director: Social Services and Development Planning. The position was vacated on the 31 May 2019, an advert will be published in July 2019.

The vacancy rate in the municipality as per the approved organizational structure (2018/2019) is depicted below:

- Total number of posts filled 359
- Vacant posts (funded) 93 as at 30 June 2019
- Frozen posts (unfunded) 379
- Total in structure 831

The vacancy rate for 2018/2019 based on the funded vacant positions was 4.6%. The total staff turnover in 2018/2019 was 46 (including 11 interns) employees which is 13.03%.

Human Resource Management & Development Strategy and Implementation Plan

The purpose of the Human Resource Management & Development Strategy and Implementation plan is to outline key interventions to be undertaken by the municipality in ensuring that it has the right number of people, with the right composition and with the right competencies, in the right places to enable it to deliver on the mandates and achieve its strategic goals and objectives. HR strategic planning is about determining the demand and supply of employees that are critical to achieving strategic objectives, analysing the gap between the demand and supply and developing a plan that seeks to close the gap.

As the Harry Gwala District Municipality aims to consolidate the solid gains of the last five years and offer better quality services and performance such as exemplary political and administrative governance, it is crucial to build human resource capital to support the needs of the five year IDP.

In order to ensure that the municipality makes the best possible use of its resources to attain its commitments and program objectives set out in the IDP and SDBIPs, the municipality needs to have in place a well-structured HRM & HRD Strategy and an Implementation Plan. The strategy informs the decision-makers on the three critical issues:

- current *supply* of human resources;
- human resources demand, as well as
- Prioritised and *strategic HR actions* to be taken.

The Human Resource Management and Development Strategy represents the first step in transforming Human Resource Management and Development within the Municipality and is an attempt at defining the future status.

Skills Development

The Harry Gwala District Municipality has developed a Workplace Skills Plan to address the skills and competency needs of its Employees, Councilors and Traditional Leaders. The Workplace Skills Plan and the Annual Training Report were submitted to the LGSETA on 25th April 2019.

In the 2018/2019 financial year, Harry Gwala District Municipality planned and implemented the following training and development interventions:-

Training Program s

| Name of the learning | Number of beneficiaries | Type of learning | Period of training |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Program | | Intervention | |
| Records Management | 03 Employees | Skills Program | July 2018 and September 2018 |
| Accredited Woman | 11 Councillors | Skills Program | July 2018 |
| Training Programs | | | |
| Reading Financial | 06 Councillors | Short Course | July 2018 |
| Statements | | | |
| Integrated Councillor | 04 Councillors | Skills Program | October 2018 |
| Induction Programs | | | |
| Phase 2 | | | |
| Internal Auditor | 02 Employees | Workshop | October 2018 |
| Training | | | |
| Review of Financial | 01 Employee | Workshop | October 2018 |
| Statements | | | |
| Windows Server 2016 | 06 Employees | Short Course | November 2018, and |
| | | | April to May 2019 |
| Payday Payroll Training | 04 Employees | Short Course | November 2018 |
| Basic Computer | 10 Councillors | Skills Program | November 2018 |
| Training | | | |
| Intermediate Computer | 10 Councillors & 03 | Skills Program | November 2018 |
| Training | Traditional Leaders | | |
| Payday Systems Admin | 01 Employee | Short Course | November 2018 |
| Training | | | |
| Revenue Summit | 04 Employees | Workshop | November 2018 |
| Protocol & Etiquette | 13 Councillors & 01 | Workshop | May 2019 |
| Workshop | Traditional Leader | | |
| Minimum Service | 14 Employees | Workshop | May 2019 |
| Agreement Workshop | | | |
| Gap Skills Training | 02 Employees | Workshop | June 2019 |

Bursaries

| Name of the program | Number of Beneficiaries | Department | Name of the Institution |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Masters in Town and | 01 Employee | Social Services and | University of Pretoria |
| Regional | gional Development Planning | | |
| Postgraduate Diploma: | 01 Employee | Social Service and | MANCOSA |
| Business Management | | Development Planning | |
| Honours: Public | 04 Employees | Water Services, Corporate | MANCOSA |
| Administration | | Services and Infrastructure | |
| | | Services | |
| Masters: Business | 02 Employees | Corporate Services and | Nelson Mandela University |
| Administration | | Office of the Municipal | |
| | | Manager | |
| Masters: Public | 01 Employee | Social Services and | University of KwaZulu Natal |
| Administration | | Development Planning | |
| Bachelor In Public | 03 Employees | Social Services and | MANCOSA |
| Administration | | Development Planning and | |
| | | Corporate Services | |
| Advanced Diploma: | 01 Employee | Budget and Treasury | University of Western Cape |
| Municipal | | | |
| Administration | | | |
| National Diploma: | 01 Employee | Water Services | Esayidi FET College |
| Public Administration | | | |

Employment Equity

.

The Employment Equity Plan for the period starting 1 October 2017 - 30 September 2022 was adopted by Council on 27 February 2018.

The Employment Equity Report of the HGDM was completed in the 2018/19 reporting period and was submitted to the Department of Labour on / before the 15th of January 2019.

Below is the current municipal employee profile in the Harry Gwala District Municipality:

| ٠ | Africans: | 97.0 % |
|---|--------------------------|--------|
| • | Coloureds: | 2.1 % |
| • | Indians: | 0.3 % |
| • | Whites | 0.6 % |
| • | People with Disabilities | 1.09% |
| | | |

Comments on the performance of Corporate Services for 2018/2019

The Corporate Services Department provides administrative and corporate support services to all Departments within Harry Gwala District Municipality. The Department is comprised of these Units: Administration and Corporate Support, Records Management, Fleet Management, Information and Communication Technology, Human Resource and Development, Occupational Health and Safety, and Communications. The Department sets its performance targets based on the Integrated Development Plan and other relevant documents, which are at the disposal of the municipality. We complied with other legislation, for example, we submitted our Workplace Skills Plan timeously to the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority and all the parties have agreed and appended their signatures and submitted the Employment Equity Report to the Department of Labour on/before the due dates.

Although the Department struggled to meet some of its targets for the year due to financial constraints, there were those targets that we exceeded on like producing a resolution register for Council in order to track progress made in implementing those resolutions; providing on-time responses to negative publicity; continuously verifying employee qualifications from Senior Management to lower level employees; functionality of the Information and Communication Technology Steering Committee; and last but not least, consistently reporting on the use of municipal vehicles and costs incurred thereof.

COMPONENT D: SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (SSDP) DEPARTMENT

| Job Level | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | | | |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies | |
| Grade A 1-3 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| Grade B 1-5 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 0 | |
| Grade C 1-5 | 13 | 2 | 11 | 2 | |
| Grade D 1-5 | 10 | 2 | 11 | 1 | |
| Grade E 1-2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | |
| No grade | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total | 32 | 11 | 43 | 5 | |

Employees: Social Services and Development Planning

Financial Performance 2018-2019 Social Services and Development Planning

| | F/Y 2017/2018 | F/Y 2018-2019 | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance Budget |
| Total Operational | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| Employees | R 18 120 284 | R26,630,527 | R26,630,527 | R20,894,776 | R 5,735,751 |
| Repairs and | | | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | |
| Other | R 17 315 696 | R27,227,211 | R27,227,211 | R25,262,203 | R 1,965,008 |
| Total Operational | | | | | |
| Expenditure | R 35 435 980 | R 53 857 738 | R 53 857 738 | R 46 156 979 | R 7 700 759 |
| Net Operational Expenditure | R 35 435 980 | R 53 857 738 | R 53 857 738 | R 46 156 979 | R 7 700 759 |

Comments on the Performance of Social Services and Development Planning in 2018-2019 Financial Year

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING UNIT

As the Municipal Systems Act and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) requires Municipalities to prepare Spatial Development Framework (SDF), HGDM has complied with this legislative requirement. The SDF was submitted to the Department of Corporative Governance for credibility assessment. In an effort to comply with the Spatial Data Infrastructure Act, the municipality has increased its Geographic Information System capacity. This initiate aims at improving the spatial referencing of infrastructure projects, asset management and revenue enhancement. The municipality has concluded the technical process of preparing the Environmental Management Framework (EMF) which is now undergoing approval processes. Through this environmental management tool, the municipality will have a detailed guide for the formulation of Land Use Schemes and inform environmental authorization processes.

Emanating from the District Growth and Development Summit that was held in May 2018, the Harry Gwala District Municipality, Local Municipalities and affected stakeholders worked on the resolutions of the Summit to finalize the review of the District Growth and Development Plan. The Council, in its siting in March 2019, approved the revised DGDP as the long term strategic development document for the district family of municipalities. The DGDP is also now more aligned with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy/Plan. In partnership with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the HGDM has finalized the review the District Rural Development Plan which will guide the Department of acquisition of land and reform projects.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS UNIT

<u>Youth</u>

The following are a list of items or Programs that were delivered by HGDM youth unit.

- **Back to school Program:** The back to school Program is an initiative that was conducted hand in hand with the office of the Mayor and other relevant stake holders. The aim was to check if all schools visited were ready for the New Year and that teaching and learning had commenced on the very first day.
- **Cuban Bursaries:** 5 students from harry Gwala District have been awarded these bursaries the aim is to pay R30 000 per student to assist them with learning aids.
- **TVET LP06:** This was a partnership with Services SETA, Malitine and HGDM which gave 26 TVET students the opportunity to get their in-service training while working with an official from Harry Gwala DM as their mentor. The program is to last 18 months.
- ETDPSETA this Program is done in partnership with the District Municipality the University of Venda and Office of the Premiere where by the local youth (Matriculants) is given learning opportunities in the Environmental Sector for a period of 12 months which include lives practical with in the family of municipalities in HGDM, such a program enables the Youth who have a passion in Environmental Management to participate in furthering their knowledge further advocate preservation of our Environment for the next generation also equipping them with a skill that could benefit them when employment opportunities arise.
- Youth Council Launch the HGDM launched the District Youth council which will all programs that are related to youth development in the district.

• **District Youth Summit** – The youth summit convened to review the youth empowerment plan for the district as well create a programs of action for the next 5 years.

Sport and Development

Sport & Recreation Unit is responsible for the development of sport within the district as well as encouraging the culture of play within adults and young people of Harry Gwala District. The unit encourages communities to promote social cohesion amongst its citizens through sport activities. Sport has been witnessed as one of the main drivers of social cohesion amongst communities i.e. soccer world cup that took place in 2010. Sport and Recreation helps to reduce crime and create good behavior in young people. Sport is also used as a remedy of improving health to improve healthy lifestyles and reduce a number of diseases to people.

Programs performed by the unit:

- Rural Horse Riding Festivals
- Indigenous Games
- Mayoral Games
- SALGA KZN-DSR Games
- Harry Gwala District Marathon

Sport and Recreation Unit in Harry Gwala works in collaboration with the Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation and the Department of Education (School Sport) within the jurisdiction of Harry Gwala. Over the years, Harry Gwala District Municipality has improved on a number of sporting activities even though they are experiencing a lack of sport facilities within the District. The municipalities always participate in Provincial competitions like SALGA KZN-DSR Games, Indigenous Games, Rural Horse Riding and Marathon. Harry Gwala District displayed an improvement in some of sport codes i.e. Dance, Swimming, Football, Netball, Rugby, Tennis and Cricket in the past few years. The municipality is in a process of negotiating with different stakeholders to solicit assistance where there is a challenge (i.e. federations and the department of sport and recreation) Harry Gwala District Municipality is planning to solicit funds to construct facilities especially on sports that are predominantly played in urban areas e.g. swimming, rugby, tennis, and cricket.

Once again the federation of Netball in Harry Gwala managed to produce very good results and went on to the Netball Championships held in Cape Town where they produced number 1 in the country.

Harry Gwala District Municipality in conjunction with Kwa-Zulu Natal Department of Sport & Recreation and Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality hosts annual event, Harry Gwala Summer Cup Festival since 2010 (Horse Riding) that grows gradually each and every year.

Harry Gwala also hosts Marathon since 2015 and it attracts a number of participants from South Africa as a whole even from Countries outside the borders of South Africa i.e. Zimbabwe, Lesotho, Kenya, Zambia, Namibia, Malawi and etcetera. In 2019, Harry Gwala District Municipality was able to maintain its great prizes for the position 01 from both males and females were awarded with vehicles, furthermore included prizes for Government official as well councilors that participated in the Marathon.

SOCIAL SERVICES UNIT

Social Services is a makeup of two units namely Disaster Management and Municipal health Services, and during the 2018/2019 financial year the directorate set out to achieving 5 planned targets and in order to meet some of its regulated objectives which was achieved.

Disaster Management

As a Municipality we have a responsibility of creating a habitable environment for all our people. With the changing weather patterns that are a direct result of global warming, legislative prescripts require that we become proactive and ensure institutional arrangement are in place by ensuring we have a fully functional disaster management centre that, as a district, we are fully prepared to respond with speed and agility to communities affected by disasters or incidents. Our district is prone to heavy winds, hail storms, road accidents, drought, snow and thunderstorms, which in many cases turn to display many communities.

Activities undertaken during 2018/2019

- ✓ Disaster management awareness campaigns conducted 12 awareness's conducted
- Preparation of disaster management plans Plans submitted to council
- Effective response to disasters Disaster management Volunteers & Practitioners effectively responded to all incidents reported
- Disaster Management Relief material Relief material was procured and made available as and when needs assessment was established through assessment.
- Declaration of Disaster was submitted to COGTA PDMC where the District Municipality including the Local were unable to give any assistance beyond their limited resources. Which intern had the MEC declare a state of disaster for the Metro and District Municipalities that were affected by the April 2019 heavy rain. The Municipality received an amount of about 7m to assist the displaced families in Greater Kokstad Local Municipality.
- ✓ Joint Disaster management advisory & Municipal Health Services Forum the forum is fully functional and 4 meetings held per quarter and assisted in all incidents reported through by the stakeholders.
- Disaster Management significantly improved its Disaster Management Sector Plan to scoring 4 being number 2 in the province with regards to the articulation of disaster management activities and alignment to the IDP.

Municipal Health Services

The Municipal Health Services is aimed at enforcement of legislative prescript as well educate communities on preventative measures in relation, Business premises inspections education awareness on communicable diseases such as Rabies, Cholera, Malaria, listeriosis and other to prevent the spread of diseases, water quality monitoring in

our communities to ensure a safe and healthy environment through compliance in the formal business sector and informal traders

Activities undertaken 2018/2019

- ✓ Inspections conducted 261 inspections conducted
- ✓ Street traders training conducted and food handlers 5 streets traders training conducted in all four local Municipalities
- ✓ Communicable diseases cases received all diseases notifications from the Department of health were attended to, and these were mainly food poisoning cases especially from Umzimkhulu local municipality.
- ✓ In total there were 16 Health and Hygiene Awareness's, inclusive of 4 Clean-up campaigns have been conducted throughout the District Municipality.
- ✓ There was one Chemical poisoning case that was from Ubuhlebezwe local municipality that was investigate and awareness was conducted for the family to prevent such happening in the future.
- ✓ Fortunately in all the cases mentioned there were no fatalities, and EHPs were able to conduct integrated Health and Hygiene awareness's with other stakeholders such as Disaster Management, Departments of Health, Water and Sanitation and Local municipalities.
- ✓ Number of water samples taken for analysis 228 water samples was taken for analysis as part of ensuring the water is fit for human consumption
- ✓ Municipal health Services By-Laws on Tariff of Charges were gazetted on the 9th of May 2019 for implementation on the 2019/2010 financial year.
- ✓ One Exhumation has been conducted in Nxaphanxapheni location, under the supervision of 2 EHPs and a Community Service EHP allocated to Harry Gwala District Municipality. The Municipality continues to ensure proper dignified disposal of the dead and further support the destitute in burial of their family members as well the pauper.
- ✓ Two Additional staff members have been employed to add to the capacity of the present staff, the municipality is in the business of ensuring effective and quality service delivery.
- ✓ Sampling equipment for MHS was procured for the benefit of ensuring the quality of the Water is obtained at its compliance level.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT (IDP/PMS)

The 2018-2019 financial year has been a challenging year for the IDP/PMS Unit. The resignation of the PMS Specialist left the unit struggling particularly on PMS. This has resulted in the unit failing to maintain its unqualified audit opinion from the auditor general, instead circling for a qualification. One indicator from water services department led to this opinion. It is worth noting that this indicator has been recrafted to make sure that evidence to support its target is credible and is verifiable. In 2018-2019 financial year the unit working together with departments will work

hard in ensuring that the municipality moves away from an unqualified opinion to a clean audit or an unqualified audit opinion.

However, the unit manage to redeem itself in the IDP section as it moved from 73% to 74% in relation to the credibility of HGDM IDP credibility. This has seen the municipality ranked at the top ten of best performing municipality by the KZN Cogta in relation to the production and compilation of the IDP.

COMPONENT E: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Employees: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| Job Level | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| | | |

| | No. of Employees | No. of Funded Posts | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Grade A 1-3 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grade B 1-5 | | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Grade C 1-5 | | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Grade D 1-5 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Grade E 1-2 | | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| No grade | | | | |
| Total | | 6 | 8 | 4 |

Financial Performance Year 2018-2019: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2018-2019 | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance Budget |
| Total Operational | | | | | |
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| Employees | 0 | R 10 149 945 | R 11 641 521 | R 6 652 920 | R 4 988 601 |
| Repairs and | | | | | |
| Maintenance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | R 3 727 912 | R 3 688 477 | R 3 704 095 | -R 15 618 |
| Total Operational | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | R 13 877 857 | R 15 329 998 | R 10 357 015 | R 4 972 983 |
| Net Operational | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | R 13 877 857 | R 15 329 998 | R 10 357 015 | R 4 972 983 |

Comments on the Performance of the Office of the Municipal Manager in 2018-2019 Financial Year

Harry Gwala District Municipality is responsible mainly for the provision of water and sanitation. In-order for the District Municipality to fulfill its legislative mandate the municipality has the following Departments:

• Water Services Department

- Infrastructure Services Department
- Financial Services Department
- Corporate Services Department
- Social Services and Development Planning

Based on the above, the office of the Municipal Manager is responsible for the overall performance of the Municipality in terms of the approved Integrated Development Plan, Budget and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Office of the Municipal Manager is also responsible for Risk Management, Internal Auditing, Strategic Support and Legal Services.

On Risk Management, the Municipality has a fully functional Risk Management Unit which is responsible for all the risk management activities, including risk assessments, compilation of the risk register and the assessment of progress regarding the implementation of risk management mitigation plans. In line with the approved Integrated Development Plan for the financial year 2018/2019, the Municipality had an approved Risk Management Strategy, Risk Management Policy, Fraud Prevention Strategy and Policy. All these policies and strategies have been developed using internal capacity. The top five risks in 2018/2019 are as follows:

- 1. Inability to provide sufficient portable water
- 2. Failure to account for water losses
- 3. Vulnerability to drought
- 4. Failure to fund assets and meet financial obligation/financial sustainability
- 5. Failure to deliver infrastructure within reasonable time frames

For all the identified risks, the municipality has implemented specified action plans to try and mitigate the risk. The Risk Management Unit reports on quarterly basis to the Executive Committee, Council, Audit Committee and MPAC (Municipal Accounts Committee) on the implementation of the Risk Mitigation Plans. To augment the work of the Risk Management Unit, the Municipality has a Risk Management Committee which is chaired by the Municipal Manager. The Risk Management Committee creates a platform administratively to engage with the Risk Management Reports before they are submitted to the Council and its oversight structures. The Risk Management Committee were convened quarterly basis as follows:

Risk Management Meetings were held on: Quarter 1: 27 August 2018 Quarter 2: 07 November 2018 Quarter 3: 28 January 2019 Quarter 4: 14 June 2019 On Internal Audit, the Municipality has a fully functional Internal Audit Unit that has a three year rolling Audit Plan. During the period under review the Internal Audit Unit had the following Internal Audit Assignments during the financial year under review.

| NO | AUDIT ASSIGNMENT | PROGRESS |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. | Asset Management | Completed |
| 2. | Supply Chain Management | Completed |
| 3. | Revenue Management | Completed |
| 4. | Payroll Management | Completed |
| 5. | Project Management | Completed |
| 6. | Water Management | Completed |
| 7. | Disaster Management | Completed |
| 8. | IT general controls | Completed |
| 9. | Fleet Management | Completed |
| 10. | Budgeting and Reporting | Completed |
| 11. | Expenditure Management | Completed |
| 12. | Human resources management | Completed |
| 13. | Control accounts reconciliations | Completed |
| 14. | Environmental Health Management | Completed |
| 15. | Performance Management | Completed |
| 16. | Financial Statements | Completed |
| | Review | |
| 17. | Grants Management | Completed |
| 18. | Follow-up on internal audit queries | Completed |
| 19. | Auditor General Follow-up | Completed |
| 20. | Key Control Checklist | Completed |
| 21. | Review of annual report | Completed |
| 22. | Risk Management | Completed |

The municipality has a functional Audit Committee which is convened quarterly. The Audit Committee had an approved Audit Charter guiding their performance. The Audit Committee monitors the work of the Internal Audit Unit, assesses the effectiveness of the internal control environment and monitors the implementation of action plans aimed at addressing unresolved internal and external audit queries and advise Council on the effectiveness of the internal committee also engages on risk management matters, Performance related information and financial reports.

The Audit Committee Meetings for the financial year under review were held as follows: Quarter 1: 20 July 2018, 14 August 2018 and 21 August 2018 Quarter 2: 21 November 2019 Quarter 3: 11 February 2019 Quarter 4: 15 April 2019 and 19 June 2019

Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) and HIV/Aids still remain our priority programs. The Municipality has a dedicated OSS Coordinator and HIV and Aids Coordinator. The Municipality, together with its Local Municipalities have continued to prioritize OSS in ensuring that all the war rooms are fully functional. During the financial year under review, the Municipality in partnership with its Local Municipalities and the Department of Human Settlement have hosted three Local OSS Operation Mbo and one District Operation Mbo. together with four (4) HIV/Aids awareness programs were held in partnership with other stakeholders. The OSS District Task Team and District Aids Council are fully functional and convened on quarterly basis.

The Municipality has a news-letter which captures progress on the implementation of the various municipal programs including infrastructure projects. The Municipality has a face book account and a twitter handle. These are critical communication platforms where the Municipality shares new developments and current affairs with the community of Harry Gwala District Municipality. There is also a live website with useful information about the Municipality.

The Legal Services Unit deals only with legal matters. The Unit has reviewed the Standing Rules and Orders of Council and are continuously attending to municipal Legal Matters and reviewing of the Service Level Agreements.

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.1 Employee total turnover and vacancies

The information cited hereunder is as per the organizational structure approved on the 2 October 2018.

| EMPLOYEES | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | FY 2017/18 | FY 2018/19 | | | |
| | No. of Employees | No. of Approved Positions | No. of Employees | No. of Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of Tota |
| | | | (excluding Interns) | | Posts) |
| Office of the Municipa | 09 | 16 | 11 | 5 | 1.06% |
| Manager | | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Services | 61 | 90 | 57 | 33 | 6.99% |
| Water Services | 174 | 563 | 188 | 375 | 79.45% |
| Corporate Services | 47 | 68 | 51 | 17 | 3.60% |
| Social Services and Development Planning | 36 | 60 | 34 | 26 | 5.51% |
| Infrastructure Services | 14 | 34 | 18 | 16 | 3.39% |
| Total | 341 | 831 | 359 | 472 | 100% |
| | | | | | |

| Vacancy Rate as per the categories stated below: 2018/19 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Description | Total No. of Approved Posts | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total posts per category) | | |
| Municipal Manager | 1 | 0 | 0% | | |
| CFO | 1 | 0 | 0% | | |
| s.57 Managers (excluding Finance) | 3 | 1 | 33% | | |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (excluding Finance) | 120 | 35 | 29.16% | | |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (Finance posts) | 24 | 7 | 29.16% | | |

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Section 67 of the MSA states that "A municipality, in accordance with applicable law and subject to any applicable collective agreement, must develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures, consistent with any uniform standards prescribed in terms of section 72(I)(c), to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration..." This component cites the range of workforce management and progress made in the development of workforce policies and management practices during FY 2018 /19.

4.2 POLICIES AND PLANS

| HR Policies a | HR Policies and Plans | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Name of Policy | % Complete | % Reviewed | Date Adopted by Council or Comment | | |
| | | | | on Failure to Adopt | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1) | Acting in higher position | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 2) | Annual leave policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 3) | Bursary policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 4) | Death in Service | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 5) | Disciplinary & Grievance policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 6) | Employee wellness policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 7) | Experiential training policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 8) | Family responsibility leave | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 9) | HIV and AIDS policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 10) | Induction policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 11) | Internal transfer policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 12) | Internship policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 13) | Learnership policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 14) | Occupational health and safety policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 15) | Overtime policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 16) | Parental leave | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 17) | Probation leave | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 18) | Recruitment and selection policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |
| 19) | Scarce & Critical skill policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. | | |

| 20) | Sexual harassment policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
|-----|---|------|-----|------------------------------|
| 21) | Sick leave | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 22) | Skills development policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 23) | Staff appointment policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 24) | Standby policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 25) | Study leave policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 26) | Subsidized motor vehicle scheme | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 27) | Termination of service policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 28) | Travel and subsistence policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 29) | Attendance and Punctuality Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 30) | Dress Code Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 31) | Employment Equity Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 32) | Incapacity: Due to Ill Health/Injury Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 33) | Incapacity: Due to poor performance Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 34) | Injury on duty Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 35) | Mentorship and Coaching Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 36) | Private Work and Declaration of Interest/s Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 37) | Smoking Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 38) | Task Job Evaluation Policy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| | Strategies/ Plans | | | |
| 1) | Integrated Employee Health & Wellness Strategy | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 2) | HRM & HRD Strategy and Implementation Plan | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |
| 3) | Employment Equity Plan | 100% | N/A | Adopted on the 28 June 2019. |

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

There were 43 days lost when nine of our employees were injured at work and there were 15 days lost when one employee was injured, she suffered temporary disablement. There was no permanent and fatality in the 2018/2019 financial year. Some employees required proper medical attention (Hospitalization) whilst some only required basic medical attention. Those employees had to be referred to a registered Medical Practitioner for assessment.

Steps taken to reduce injuries:

The municipality has appointed a service provider to assist with Health and Wellness matters for employees. The service provider is promotes health and wellness as stipulated in the Intergrated Health and Wellness Strategy where employees are encouraged about living healthy lifestyle so that they can be fully fit at work.

The municipality has procured signs which included warning signs as recommended by Department of Labour inspectors.

The municipality has done a risk assessment which was basically to identify hazards and associated risks, management recommendations were made so to minimise risks.

The municipality has provided Employee Protective Clothing for those hazards that employees are exposed to which cannot be eliminat

| Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Type of Injury | Injury Leave Taken (Days) | No. of Employees Using Injury | % Proportion of Employees Using | Average Injury Leave per Employee | |
| | | Leave | Sick Leave | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Required basic medical attention only | 43 | 09 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 45 | 04 | | | |
| Temporary disablement | 15 | 01 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Permanent disablement | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Fatal | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | 58 | 10 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | | | |

| Number of days and Cost of sick leav | ve (excluding Injuries on Duty) | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Salary band | Total Sick Leave Days | No. of employees using sick leave | Total no. of employee in post | Average sick leave per employee (Days) |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 214 | 35 | 169 | 6 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 170 | 13 | 56 | 13 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8 | 176 | 30 | 53 | 5.7 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 12) | 251 | 32 | 40 | 7 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15) | 208 | 19 | 36 | 10 |
| MM and s.57 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 1024 | 130 | 359 | 7 |

It should be noted that the "Total Number of Employees in Post" refers to the number of employees in post at the beginning of the FY 2017/2018.

DISCIPLINARY CASES

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct

| EMPLOYEE | ISSUE | STATUS | DATE | COMMENT | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Director: Expenditure | Financial Mismanagement | Disciplinary Process | June 2019 | N/A | | |
| Chief Accountant: Expenditure | Gross Dishonesty | Disciplinary process | June 2019 | N/A | | |
| Accountant: Salaries | Gross Dishonesty | Resigned during Disciplinary | February 2019 | Employer following | | |
| | | Hearing | | Financial Recovery | | |
| | | | | Process | | |
| Senior Clerk: Salaries | Financial Mismanagement | Disciplinary Process | June 2019 | N/A | | |
| Cashier | Gross Dishonesty | Disciplinary Process | June 2019 | N/A | | |
| ISD Officer | Gross Dishonesty | Disciplinary Process | June 2019 | N/A | | |

SUSPENSIONS

| Number and Period of Suspensions | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| Position | Nature of alleged misconduct | Date of suspension | Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized | Date finalized | | |
| Director: Expenditure | Financial misconduct | 26/01/2017 | Disciplinary Process | N/A | | |
| Chief Accountant: Expenditure | Financial misconduct | 26/01/2017 | Disciplinary Process | N/A | | |

| Accountant: Salaries | Financial misconduct | 26/01/2017 | Resigned during Disciplinary process | N/A |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Senior Finance Clerk: Salaries | Financial misconduct | 26/01/2017 | Disciplinary Process | N/A |
| Cashier | Financial misconduct | 23/06/2017 | Disciplinary Process | N/A |
| | | | | |

DISMISSALS / DISCIPLINARY CASES IN PROGRESS

| Position | Nature of alleged misconduct | Disciplinary action taken | Date dismissed |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Plumber | Abuse of municipal vehicle | Yes | In progress |
| General Assistant | Abuse of municipal vehicle | Yes | In progress |
| Director: Operations and Maintenance | Dishonesty | Yes | Resigned before finalization of the |
| | | | disciplinary process |

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

| Performance Rewards by Gender | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Designations | Gender | Total No. of | No. of Beneficiaries | Expenditure on Rewards | % Proportion of Beneficiaries |
| | | Employees in | | FY 2017/2018 (R'000) | Within Group |
| | | Group | | | |
| | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|--|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15) | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MM and s.57 | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Section 68 of the MSA requires municipalities to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way.

Harry Gwala District Municipality conducts its training through the Work Place Skills Plan. In the 2018/2019 financial year, 62% of the training budget was utilized. The under expenditure was caused by the Councilor commitments. It is worth noting that the current budget is inadequate to train the affected staff.

In accordance with the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations, progress in the HGDM financial competency development is as follows:

Financial Competency Development: Progress Report

| Description | A. Total no. | olB. Total no. o | Consolidated Total (A+B) | Consolidated | Consolidated no. o | Consolidated no. of officials who me |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | official employ | ecofficial employed | | competency assessments | officials whose | prescribed competency levels |
| | by HGDM | by HGDM Entities | | completed for A & B | performance agreement | g |
| | | | | | comply with Reg. 16 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Financial Officials | | | | | | |
| Accounting officer | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Chief financial officer | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Senior managers | 3 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Any other officials | 18 | 0 | 18 | 18 | 0 | 18 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Supply Chain Manageme | ent Officials | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Total | 24 | 4 | 29 | 22 | 7 | 24 |
|---------------------|----|---|----|----|---|----|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| SCM senior managers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Heads of SCM unit | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

| Management level | Gender | Employees a | sLearnerships | | Skills Program s, B | Bursaries & Oth | e Other Forms of | Training | Total | |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| | | at beginning c | 1 | | short Courses | | | | | |
| | | 2018/2019 | | | | | | | | |
| | | No. | Original Budget | Actual | Original Budget | Actual | Original Budget | Actual | Original Budget | Actual |
| | Female | 3 | | | 50000 | 60000 | 10000 | 0 | 60000 | 60000 |
| | Male | 2 | | | 20000 | 0 | 10000 | 0 | 30000 | 0 |
| Legislators, senio | Female | 14 | | | 150000 | 199907 | 15000 | 10072 | 165000 | 209979 |
| officials and managers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 23 | | | 100000 | 164292 | 15000 | 5999 | 115000 | 170291 |
| Professionals | Female | 21 | | | 55000 | 58000 | 20000 | 19051 | 75000 | 77051 |
| | Male | 31 | | | 20000 | 25000 | 10000 | 7812 | 21000 | 32812 |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 35 | | | 10000 | 0 | 5000 | 0 | 15000 | 0 |
| professionals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 29 | | | 10000 | 0 | 5000 | 0 | 15000 | 0 |
| | Female | 15 | | | 45000 | 48200 | 10000 | 0 | 55000 | 48200 |
| | Male | 11 | | | 20000 | 8000 | 25000 | 16744 | 45000 | 36744 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 19 | | | 20000 | 0 | 15000 | 0 | 35000 | 0 |
| | Male | 30 | | | 50000 | 15000 | 10000 | 0 | 60000 | 15000 |

| Plant and machine | Female | 15 | 10000 | 0 | 10000 | 0 | 20000 | 0 |
|---|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| operators and assembler | g | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 21 | 20000 | 0 | 15000 | 0 | 35000 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 38 | 20000 | 0 | 10000 | 0 | 30000 | 0 |
| | Male | 53 | 30000 | 0 | 15000 | 0 | 45000 | 0 |
| Sub-total | Female | 160 | 360000 | 366107 | 95000 | 29123 | 455000 | 395230 |
| | Male | 200 | 270000 | 212292 | 90000 | 30555 | 360000 | 242847 |
| Total | | 360 | 630000 | 578399 | 185000 | 59678 | 841500 | 638077 |
| Fotal budget for training and development 2018/19 | | | | | | | | |

| | Original Bu | dget & Actual Expenditure | on Skills Developn | nent | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Management level | Gender | | මුLearnerships ත | | Skills Program s short Courses | s, Bursaries & (| Other Other Forms of Training | Total | |
| | | No. | Original Budget | Actual | Original Budget | tActual | Original Budget Actual | Original Budget | Actual |
| MM & s57 | Female | 3 | | | 50 000 | 30000 | | 50000 | 30000 |
| | Male | 3 | | | 50 000 | 30000 | | 50000 | 30000 |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 27 | | | 150000 | 275000 | | 150000 | 275000 |
| | Male | 32 | | | 150000 | 275000 | | 150000 | 275000 |
| Professionals | Female | 29 | | | 80000 | 90000 | | 80000 | 90000 |
| | Male | 17 | | | 70000 | 80000 | | 70000 | 80000 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 9 | | | 60000 | 80000 | | 60000 | 80000 |
| | Male | 41 | | | 140000 | 200000 | | 140000 | 200000 |

| Clerks | Female | 39 | 300000 | 306000 | 300000 | 306000 |
|--|--------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------|
| | Male | 10 | 100000 | 102000 | 100000 | 102000 |
| Service and sale workers | sFemale | 3 | 30000 | 60000 | 30000 | 60000 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machin operators an assemblers | eFemale c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 10 | 200000 | 150000 | 200000 | 150000 |
| Elementary | Female | 63 | 160000 | 200000 | 160000 | 200000 |
| | Male | 84 | 340000 | 682000 | 340000 | 682000 |
| Sub-total | Female | 173 | | | | |
| | Male | 197 | | | | |
| Гotal | | 370 | 1880000 | 2560000 | 1880000 | 2,560 000 |
| Total budget for trai | ning and dev | velopment 2017/18 | | | R1, 200 000.00 | |

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

| Number of employees whose salaries were incre | eased due to positions b | peing upgraded |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Designations | Gender | Total No. of Employees |
| | Female | None |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| MM and s.56 | Male | None |
| Total | | None |

| Employees whose salary levels exceed the grade determined by job evaluation | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Occupation | No. of employees | Date of appointment | No. appointed | Reasonforappointmentwhen noestablishedpostexists | | | |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | | |

Job evaluation process is currently underway thus the table above is not applicable.

| Employees appointed to posts not approved | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Department | Level | Date of appointment | No. appointed | Reason for appointment when | | |
| | | | | no established post exists | | |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |

The HGDM Organizational structure was approved after engagement of the employer and employee representatives. There are no positions that were upgraded in the 2018/2019 financial year because the municipality is waiting for the job evaluation processes to be finalized, currently the Job Evaluation Preliminary results are being audited by the Provincial Audit Committee.

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Introduction

Sustainable Financial Management still remains at the forefront of ensuring sustainable municipal service delivery. Conservative and prudent management of the public purse by the budget & treasury office remains at the core of ensuring the realisation of this critical Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) objective. In essence, the MFMA contributes towards ensuring that financial resources at a local government level are developmental, effective and efficient and that municipalities / municipal entities are held accountable for the effective management of their funds by encouraging transparency.

The aim of this chapter is to provide an overview of the financial performance of the municipality / municipal entity thorough measuring of actual results against actual and also through evaluating historical trends.

Information included in this chapter is structured as follows:

- ✓ Component A: Statement of Financial Performance
- ✓ Component B: Spending against Capital Budget
- ✓ Component C: Cash flow Management and Investment
- ✓ Component D: Other Financial Matters

5.1 Component A: Statement of Financial Performance

For the financial year under review, the Harry Gwala District Municipality obtained a qualified opinion and the summary of its financial performance (Budget vs. Actual) is as follows:

✓ 92% of Operating Revenue Budget Earned, 91% of Capital Budget Spent, 123% of Operating Expenditure Budget Spent

| Description | | | | 201 | 8/19 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| R thousand | Adj | Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 44 426 | 13 563 | 57 988 | 43 001 | | (14 987) | 74,2% | 96,8% | | | | 27 669 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 19 040 | 5 813 | 24 852 | 15 419 | | (9 433) | 62,0% | 81,0% | | | | 9 499 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 6 946 | 2 379 | 9 325 | 9 919 | | 594 | 106,4% | 142,8% | | | | 8 969 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 9 540 | (428) | 9 112 | 9 839 | | 727 | 108,0% | 103,1% | | | | 11 363 |
| Fines | | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 328 823 | 55 503 | 384 326 | 372 119 | | (12 207) | 96,8% | 113,2% | | | | 303 589 |
| Other revenue | 1 115 | - | 1 115 | 14 168 | | 13 053 | 1271,0% | 1271,0% | | | | 2 083 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 428 929 | 76 829 | 505 758 | 464 465 | | (41 292) | 91,8% | 108,3% | | | | 364 203 |
| Fun en ditune Du Tune | | | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | 100.070 | (10 711) | - | 101.101 | | (000) | - | - | (004) | | 004 | 4.40 700 |
| Employee related costs | 162 678 | (18 711) | 181 389 | 181 161 | 228 | (228) | 99,9% | | (291) | | 291 | 148 793 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 848 | 165 | 7 013 | 6 952 | 61 | (61) | 99,1% | | 377 | | (377) | 5 964 |
| Debtimpairment | 25 266 | (19 305) | 5 961 | 19 111 | (13 150) | 13 150 | 320,6% | | 7 898 | | (7 898) | 26 200 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 41 276 | (4 406) | 36 871 | 69 743 | (32 873) | 32 873 | 189,2% | 169,0% | (12 694) | | 12 694 | 62 844 |
| Finance charges | 3 954 | - | 3 954 | 3 752 | 202 | (202) | | - | (2 852) | | 2 852 | 4 448 |
| Bulk purchases | 15 000 | (2 124) | 12 876 | 17 976 | (5 100) | 5 100 | 139,6% | 119,8% | 1 640 | | (1 640) | 14 585 |
| Other materials | 14 615 | 6 675 | 21 290 | 31 006 | (9 716) | 9 716 | 145,6% | | - | | - | - |
| Contracted services | 83 303 | 73 945 | 157 248 | 141 436 | 15 812 | (15 812) | 89,9% | | (107 281) | | 107 281 | 131 786 |
| Transfers and grants | 16 830 | (2 830) | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | - | 100,0% | 83,2% | (3 851) | | 3 851 | 11 851 |
| Other expenditure | 31 924 | 1 632 | 33 556 | 51 585 | (18 029) | 18 029 | 153,7% | 161,6% | 84 861 | | (84 861) | 81 291 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 529) | | 1 529 | 41 |
| Total Expenditure | 401 695 | 35 041 | 436 736 | 536 724 | (62 565) | 62 565 | 122,9% | 133,6% | (33 722) | - | 33 722 | 487 801 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 27 234 | 41 788 | 69 022 | (72 258) | | (103 858) | -104,7% | -265,3% | | | | (123 598 |
| Transfers recognised - capital Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 341 982 369 216 | (25 697) 16 091 | 316 285 385 307 | 286 326 214 068 | | (29 959) (133 817) | 90,5% 55,6% | | | | | 324 356 200 758 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 369 216 | 16 091 | 385 307 | 214 068 | | (133 817) | 55,6% | 58,0% | | | | 200 758 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 369 216 | 16 091 | 385 307 | 214 068 | | (133 817) | | | | | | 200 758 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 369 216 | 16 091 | 385 307 | 214 068 | | (133 817) | 55,6% | 58,0% | | | | 200 758 |

DC43 Sisonke - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Functional Performance of Operational Services

| Description | 2018/19 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| R thousand | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 330 749 | (1 622) | 328 820 | 329 751 | | | |
| Executive and council | | | - | | | | |
| Budget and treasury office | 330 749 | (1 622) | 328 820 | 329 751 | | | |
| Corporate services | | | - | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | - | - | - | 346 | | | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | 346 | | | |
| Trading services | 421 122 | 53 062 | 474 184 | 376 911 | | | |
| Electricity | | | - | | | | |
| Water | 294 299 | 87 238 | 381 537 | 307 935 | | | |
| Waste water management | 126 823 | (34 176) | 92 647 | 68 977 | | | |
| Waste management | | | - | | | | |
| Other | | | - | 43 783 | | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 751 871 | 51 439 | 803 004 | 750 791 | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 147 427 | 53 294 | 159 515 | 181 570 | | | |
| Executive and council | 29 498 | (9 128) | 24 941 | 24 275 | | | |
| Budget and treasury office | 117 929 | 62 422 | 134 574 | 157 295 | | | |
| Corporate services | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | 51 538 | 34 927 | 54 822 | 47 563 | | | |
| Planning and development | 51 538 | 34 927 | 54 822 | 47 563 | | | |
| Road transport | | | - | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | - | | | | |
| Trading services | 205 177 | (37 232) | 259 822 | 307 591 | | | |
| Electricity | - | 15 031 | 15 031 | - | | | |
| Water | 173 388 | (47 282) | 209 621 | 164 439 | | | |
| Waste water management | 31 789 | (4 981) | 35 169 | 143 152 | | | |
| Waste management | | | - | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 404 141 | 50 989 | 474 158 | 536 724 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 347 730 | 451 | 328 845 | 214 068 | | | |

DC43 Sisonke - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Grants Performance

| | 2017/18 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Description | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 347 365 | 328 823 | 361 595 | 364 600 | 361 595 | 3 005 | 0,8% | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 285 028 | 318 074 | 318 074 | 318 074 | 318 074 | - | 100% | |
| Finance Management | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 0 | 0% | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU) | 49 148 | 5 005 | 25 742 | 23 060 | 25 742 | (2 683) | -10% | |
| Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Management Grant | 8 000 | - | | | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | - | - | 9 034 | 14 945 | 9 034 | 5 911 | 65% | |
| Rural Roads Asset Management Grant | 2 221 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 003 | 2 226 | (223) | -10% | |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant | 1 718 | 2 518 | 2 518 | 2 518 | 2 518 | - | 100% | |
| Raset Grant | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 100% | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants Expenditure | 347 365 | 328 823 | 361 595 | 364 600 | 361 595 | 3 005 | 0,8% | |

2018/2019 OPERATIONAL GRANTS PERFORMANCE

COMMENT ON OPERATIONAL GRANT PERFORMANCE

The table above shows the operational grants performance against the budget as well as the prior year's performance. All current year grants transfers were fully spent.

Asset Management

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OF 5 LARGEST PROJECTS

| Name of Project | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Project | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | % | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Ncakubana Water Supply | 6 000 | 12 369 | 8 505 | 3 864 | 1% | | | |
| Mnqumeni Water Supply | 20 446 | 22 164 | 18 815 | 3 349 | 0% | | | |
| Kokstad Water Upgrade | 32 384 | 11 712 | 9 396 | 2 315 | 1% | | | |
| Greater Summerfield Water Project | 30 000 | 17 807 | 19 103 | (1 296) | 0% | | | |
| Horseshoe Sanitation | 10 000 | 29 641 | 15 795 | 13 846 | 0% | | | |

Name of Project A

Objective of the Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated Citizen Benefit

Name of Project A

Objective of the Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated Citizen Benefit

Name of Project A

Objective of the Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated Citizen Benefit

Name of Project A

Objective of the Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated Citizen Benefit

Name of Project A

Objective of the Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated Citizen Benefit

Ncakubana Water Supply

Provision of Water Services to Community of Ncakubana The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit 1000 Households will benefit after the completion of a project

Mnqumeni Water Supply

Provision of Water Services to Community of Mnqumeni The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit 19856 Households will benefit after the completion of a project

Kokstad Water Upgrade

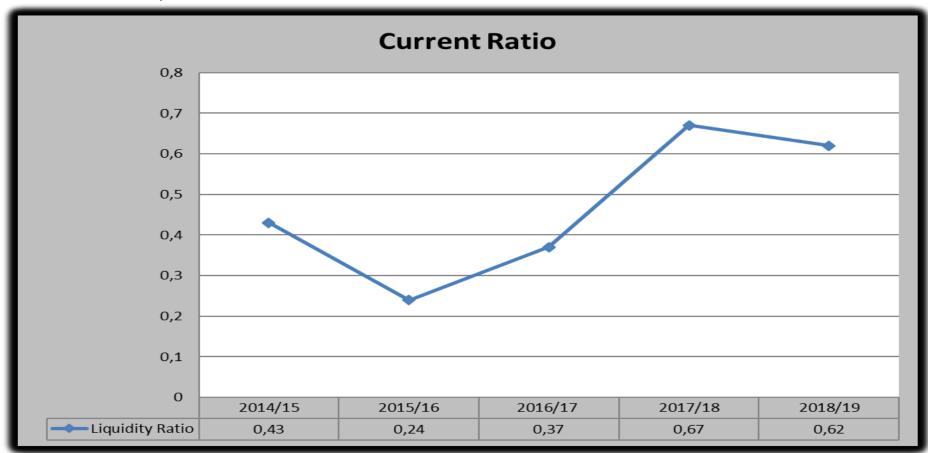
Provision of Water Services to Community of Koksatd The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit Budget Constraints or limited 9619 Households will benefit after the completion of a project

Greater Summerfield Water Project

Provision of Water Services to Community of Kwameyi The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit 4500 Households will benefit after the completion of a project

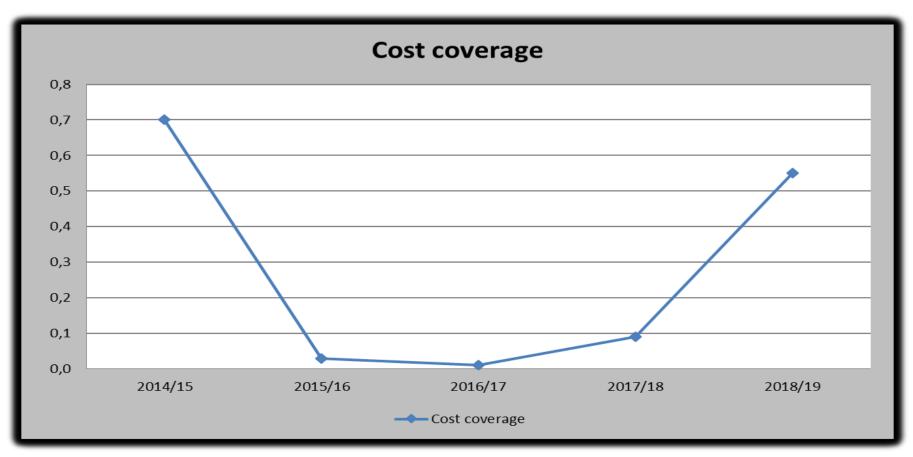
Horseshoe Sanitation

Provision of Sanitation to Community of Koksatd The project is implemented on phases due to budget limit Budget Constraints or limited 10 000 Households will benefit after the completion of a project Financial Ratio's based on key financial indicators

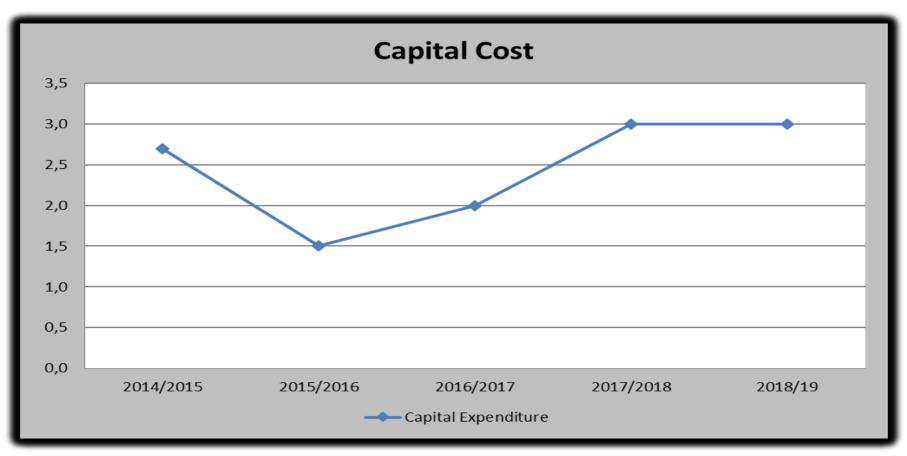


Liquidity ratio measures the municipalities ability to pay its bills and is calculated by dividing the monetary assets (due within one year) by the municipality's current liabilities.

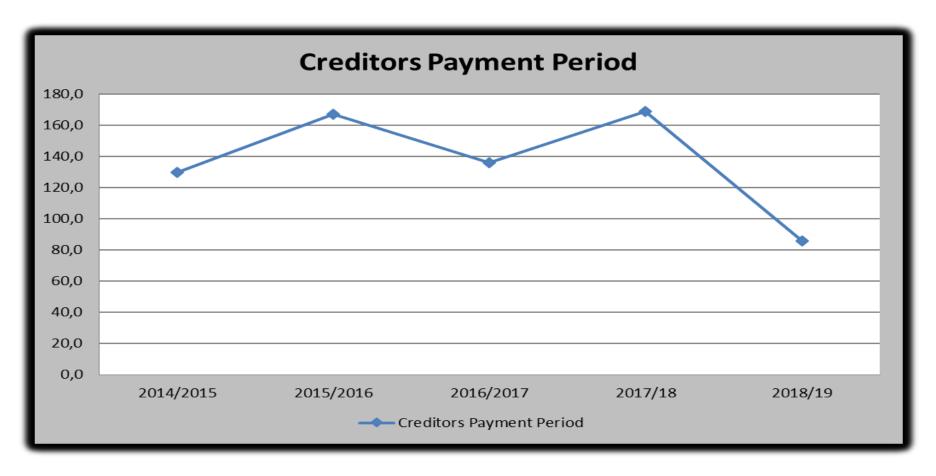
The graph above shows great improvement in 2017/18 and slightly decreased in 2018/19, the ratio still shows the positive improvement due to a higher positive balance of cash and cash equivalents as well as VAT receivable at year end.



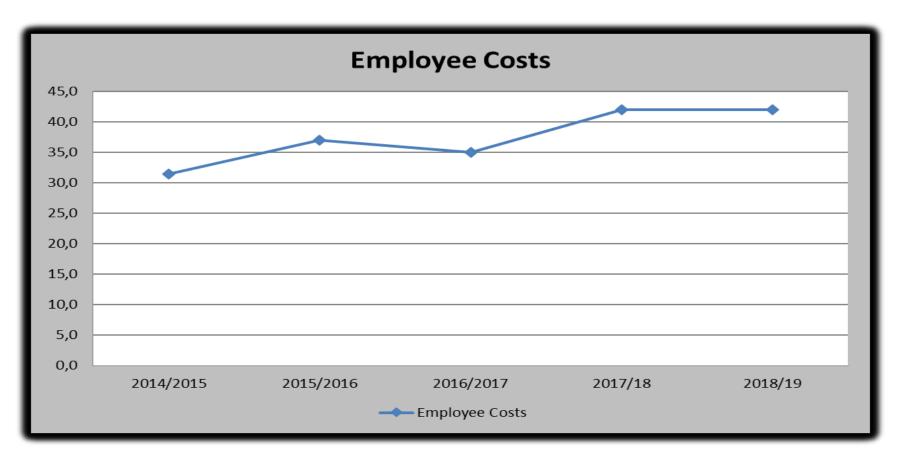
Cost coverage explains how many month expenditure can be covered by the cash and other liquid assets available to the municipality excluding utilisation of grants. The ratio has been on a positive trend with the municipality being able to sustain its operations for a period of up to two months without any cash inflows in 2014/15, However since regressed on this positive trend calling from much more stringent financial management measures. In 2018/19 financial year the ratio has slightly improved due to a higher cash balance at the end of June 2019.



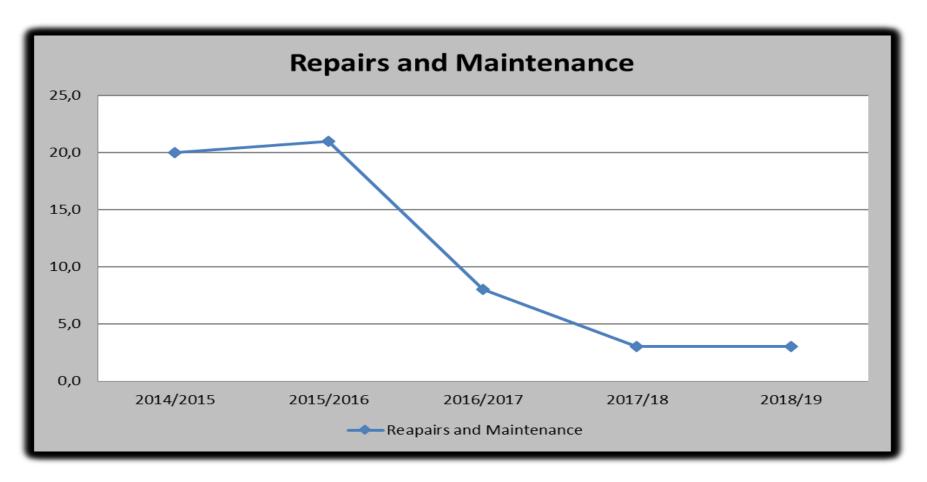
Capital Charges to operating expenditure ratio is calculated by dividing the sum of capital interest and principle paid by the total operating expenditure. This trend has declined in the year 2015/16 and the year under review due to the high increase in operating expenditure reduction in the capital outstanding balance. The ratio increased from 2% In 2016/17 to 3% in 2017/18 and in 2018/19 the ratio still sitting at 3% due increase in the oustanding long term liabilities and finance charges, this is as a result of additional vehicles obtained under a finance lease.



Creditor System Efficiency- The proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e 30 days). The ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by creditor purchases. The ratio has deteriorated in 2017/18 due to late payments of suplliers as a result of financial difficulties facing the municipality. The municipality therefore is having challenges in paying the suppliers within 30 days. In 2018/19 there is great improvement in creditors payment period compared to previous financial year even though the municipality is still having challenges in paying its suppliers within 30 days.



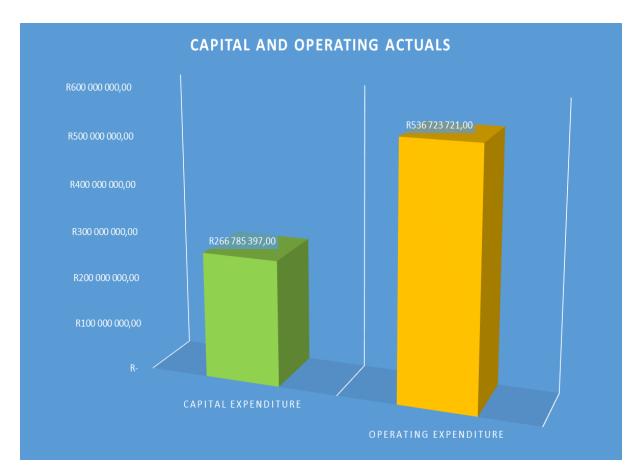
Employee Cost measures what portion of the revenue was spent on paying employee costs. It is calculated by dividing the total employee cost by the difference between total revenue and capital revenue. An increase trend can be noticed in the employee related costs which could pose financial risks if the increase in own revenue does not keep up with increasing costs.



Repairs and maintenance represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent and is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance by the the municipality's own revenue including the equitable share allocation. This ratio shows that the percentage of revenue spent on repairs and maintenance has been declining from 2014/15 meaning the municipality is spending less money on maintaining its infrastructure.

5.2 Component B: Spending against Capital Budget

Capital expenditure largely relates mainly to construction projects that will have value lasting over many years. In the case of the District, this relates to the Water & Sanitation Capital expenditure which is mainly funded from National Grants Transfers. The municipality spent 81% of its Capital Budget.

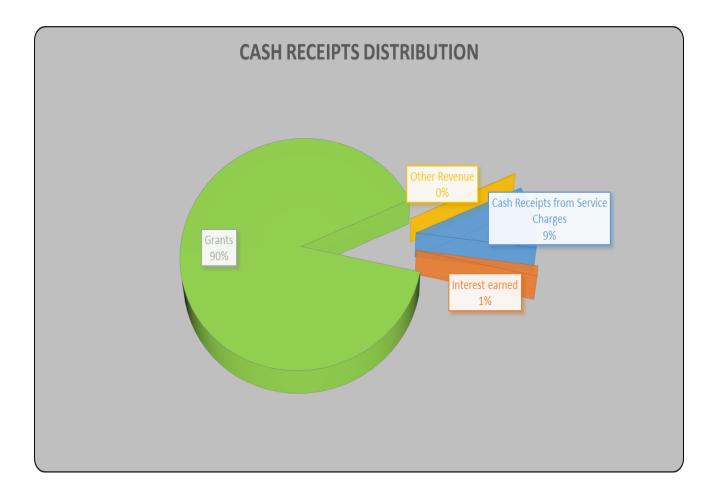


While operating expenditure for the year under review was 123%, the Capital expenditure reflected 91%, it should however be borne in mind that there exists a category of capital expenditure projects in the operating expenditure which therefore increases this expenditure as presented.

An analysis of expenditure on the capital budget shows that the municipality's Capital expenditure is highly reliant on Government Grants and subsidies. The district's commitment towards water & sanitation service delivery backlogs reduction is indicated by the greater than 90% expenditure trend on water & sanitation infrastructure in the capital budget under trading services.

5.3 Component C: Cash flow Management and Investment

| | COMMENT ON CASH FLOW OUTCOMES | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| In 2014 | /15 financial y | ear, the municipal year end cash flow position has been on an upward trend | | | | | | | |
| howeve | r, in 2015/16 f | financial year that has reversed posing cash flow risk to the municipality and | | | | | | | |
| again in | 2016/17, 201 | 7/18 it went up showing a great improvement, however, in 2018/19 financial year | | | | | | | |
| cash flo | w drop down | to R58, 3million but still in a positive balance. | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | 2014/15 | R25, 8million | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | 2015/16 | R 5, 8million | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | 2016/17 | R 24, 4million | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | 2017/18 | R 96, 9million | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | 2018/19 | R 58, 3million | | | | | | | |



| Description | Audited | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | | Original | Adjusted | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | Outcome | Budget | Budget | | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 347 365 | 328 823 | 361 595 | 312 329 | 361 595 | (49 266) | -13,6% | 328 823 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 285 028 | 318 074 | 318 074 | 268 808 | 318 074 | (49 266) | -15,5% | 318 074 |
| Finance Management | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | - | - | | - | - | | | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU) | 49 148 | 5 005 | 25 742 | 25 742 | 25 742 | | | 5 005 |
| Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Management Grant | 8 000 | - | | | - | | | - |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | - | - | 9 034 | 9 034 | 9 034 | - | | - |
| Rural Roads Asset Management Grant | 2 221 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | - | | 2 226 |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant | 1 718 | 2 518 | 2 518 | 2 518 | 2 518 | - | | 2 518 |
| Raset Grant | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | | |
| | | | | | | - | | |
| otal Operating Transfers and Grants | 347 365 | 328 823 | 361 595 | 312 329 | 361 595 | (49 266) | -13,6% | 328 823 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 387 544 | 341 982 | 312 210 | 332 210 | 312 210 | - | r | 341 982 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 199 544 | 191 582 | 170 845 | 170 845 | 170 845 | - | | 191 582 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | 90 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | | | 70 000 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | 98 000 | 80 400 | 71 366 | 91 366 | 71 366 | | | 80 400 |
| | | | | | | - | | |
| otal Capital Transfers and Grants | 387 544 | 341 982 | 312 210 | 332 210 | 312 210 | - | | 341 982 |
| OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 734 909 | 670 805 | 673 805 | 644 539 | 673 805 | (49 266) | -7,3% | 670 80 |

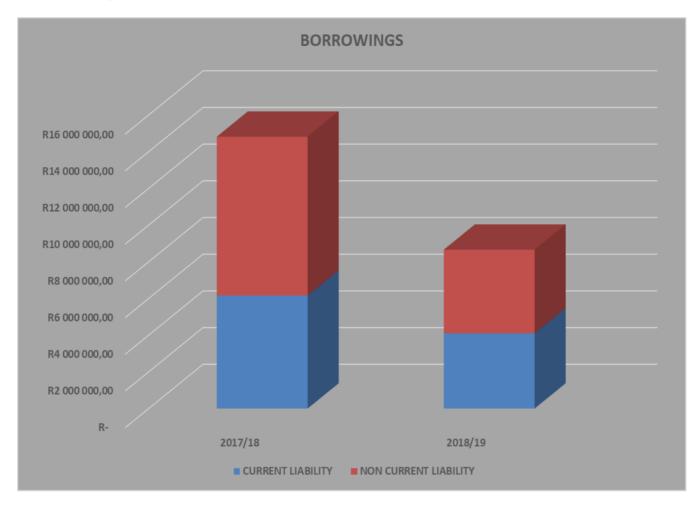
COMMENT ON GRANT RECEIPTS

Operating Transfers and Grants: Budgeted operating include grants such as the Financial Management Grants that contribute the overall institutional arrangement such as Rural household's infrastructure grants, equitable share etc.

Capital Transfers and Grants: All capital grants received were 100% of the adjusted budget. Grants receipts reflected 100% of the total receipts.

5.3.1 Borrowing and Investments

The municipality's borrowing is only constituted of the ABSA loan as the last DBSA loan was fully redeemed in the 2014/15 financial year. The long term debt instruments are used to fund the Water & Sanitation capital infrastructure only in compliance with the MFMA requirements. Finance leases are also used to finance other assets when it is prudent to do so.



COMMENT ON BORROWINGS & INVESTMENTS

The balance on the long term loans has decreased by 42% in the past year showing great commitment by the municipality to extinguish its long term debt obligation. The total debt owing at year end was R8, 6million.

The municipality does not have investments greater than 90 days. All excess funds are deposited and kept in call accounts and these short term investments are made after taking into consideration short term working capital requirements.

A. COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018/2019

The MSA Section 45 states that the results of performance measurement in terms of Section 41 (1) (c) must be audited annually by the Auditor General. Section 41 (1) (c) stated that the auditing should take place with regard to each of those development priorities and objectives and against key performance indicators and targets to monitor, measure and review municipal performance at least once per annum.

This chapter provides an overview of the Auditor-General Report of previous financial year. Specific topics covered the following:

- Detail on issues during the previous financial year;
- Remedial action taken to address the above and preventative measure.

Auditor-General of South Africa Harry Gwala District Municpality Audit Report 2018-19

Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and council on Harry Gwala District Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- I have audited the financial statements of the Harry Gwala District Municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Harry Gwala District Municipality as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018) (Dora).
- 3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants and, parts 1 and 3 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA codes) as well as the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Î

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Significant uncertainties - Contingent liabilities

7. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is a defendant in various claims received from suppliers. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Material losses - water

 As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, material water losses of R9,02 million (2017-18: R9,11 million) were incurred, which represents 31,9% (2017-18: 38,2%) of total water distributed.

Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2018 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2019.

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below.

Unaudited disclosure note

11. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected objective presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 17. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the municipality. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 18. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected objective presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2019:

| Objective | Pages in the annual performance report |
|--|--|
| Objective 1 - to improve the coverage, quality. Efficiency and | x – x |
| sustainability of water and sanitation in all urban and rural communities | |
| 1 and a second s | t. |

19. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete. 20. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this objective.

Other matters

21. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

22. Refer to the annual performance report on pages ... to ... for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the overachievement of a significant number of targets.

Adjustment of material misstatements

23. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of the objective. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

- 24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the municipality with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 25. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislations are as follows:

Expenditure management

- 26. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure of R62,57 million as disclosed in note 42 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the unauthorised expenditure was caused by inadequate budgeting for bulk purchases, inventory consumed and operational costs.
- 27 Reasonable steps were note taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R138,49 million as disclosed in note 44 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by awarding contracts without following proper procurement processes.
- 28. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Consequence management

- 29. Some of the unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
- 30. Some of the irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

31 Some of the construction contracts were awarded to contractors that were not registered with the CIDB in accordance with section 18(1) of the CIDB Act and CIDB regulations 17 and 25(7A).

Other information

- 32. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected objective presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 33. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 34. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected objective presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 35. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this report is the Mayor's foreword and the accounting officers report. The audit committee's report is expected to be available to me after 30 November 2019.
- 36. If based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement on this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.
- 37 When I do receive and read the audit committee report, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

- 38. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 39. Leadership did not exercise adequate oversight and monitoring over compliance with laws and regulations.
- 40. Non-compliance could have been prevented, had management updated their compliance checklists with all the required legislative requirements relating to expenditure, consequence management and procurement and contract management.

Other reports

- 41. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the municipality's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
- 42. In terms of proclamation number R10 of 2017, Government Gazette 40594 of 3 February 2017, the Special Investigating Unit is investigating various irregularities regarding the procurement of goods and services from 10 service providers which covers the period 1 January 2010 to 3 February 2017. These investigations were still in progress at the date of this report.
- 43. The municipality requested two independent consulting firms to investigate allegations relating to possible misappropriation of funds and payments to fictitious employees. The two investigations covered the periods 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2017, and the period prior to 31 January 2017. These investigations were completed at the date of this report and resulted in criminal proceedings against the implicated employees. These proceedings are currently in progress.

Anduter - comments A

Pietermaritzburg

30 November 2019



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure - Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

- As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected objectives and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.
- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control,

obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control

- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
- conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis
 of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the
 audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or
 conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Harry Gwala District Municipality's ability
 to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am
 required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial
 statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify
 the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information
 available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions
 may cause a municipality to cease continuing as a going concern, and
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Councilors; committee allocation and council attendance APPENDIX A: COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE LIST OF COUNCILLORS

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION | |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Cllr. ME Ndobe | Mayor | |
| Cllr. NH Duma | Deputy Mayor | |
| Cllr. TN Jojozi | Speaker | |
| Cllr. BP Nzimande | Member | |
| Cllr. N Mavuka | Member | |
| Cllr. LG Seja | Member | |
| Cllr. WB Dlamini | Member | |
| Cllr. SS Mavuma | Member | |
| Cllr. VW Zaza | Member | |
| Cllr. P Shange | Member | |
| Cllr. TG Soni | Member | |
| Cllr. BC Mncwabe | Member | |
| Cllr. Z Nyide | Member | |
| Cllr. BC Caluza | Member | |
| Cllr. ZC Khumalo | Member | |
| Clir. NW Dladla | Member | |
| Cllr. BZ Magaqa | Member | |
| Cllr. BL Marnce | Member | |
| Cllr. SN Madziba | Member | |
| Cllr. ZR Tshazi | Member | |
| Cllr. S Nkala | Member | |
| Cllr. TC Dlamini | Member | |
| Cllr. SV Zulu | Member | |
| Cllr. V Xotongo | Member | |
| Cllr. S Phakathi | Member | |

ALLOCATION OF COUNCILLORS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Cllr. ME Ndobe | Chairperson (Mayor) |
| Cllr. NH Duma | Member (Deputy Mayor) |
| Cllr. N Mavuka | Member |
| Cllr. BP Nzimande | Member |
| Cllr. LG Seja | Member |

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION |
|------------------|-------------|
| Cllr. N Mavuka | Chairperson |
| Cllr. NW Dladla | Member |
| Cllr. BL Marnce | Member |
| Cllr. SN Madziba | Member |
| Cllr. BZ Magaqa | Member |

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Cllr. BP Nzimande | Chairperson |
| Cllr. ZR Tshazi | Member |
| Cllr.ZC Khumalo | Member |
| Cllr. LG Seja | Member |
| Cllr. SS Mavuma | Member |
| Cllr. VW Zaza | Member |

SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Cllr. NH Duma | Chairperson (Deputy Mayor) |
| Cllr. PP Shange | Member |
| Cllr. TG Soni | Member |
| Cllr. BC Mncwabe | Member |
| Cllr. B Caluza | Member |

FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | POSITION |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Cllr. ME Ndobe | Chairperson (Mayor) |
| Cllr. WB Dlamini | Member |
| Cllr. S Nkala | Member |
| Cllr. TC Dlamini | Member |
| Cllr. SV Zulu | Member |
| Cllr V Xotongo | Member |
| Cllr S Phakathi | Member |

MPAC

| MEMBER | POSITION |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Cllr SV Zulu | Chairperson |
| Cllr SS Mavuma | Member |
| Cllr WB Dlamini | Member |
| Cllr S Nkala | Member |
| Cllr V Xotongo | Member |

AUDIT COMMITTEE

| MEMBER | POSITION |
|---------------|-------------|
| Mr. S Hlophe | Chairperson |
| Ms S Gumbi | Member |
| Mr. D Mncwabe | Member |
| Mr. B Stobie | Member |

LOCAL LABOUR FORUM

| NAME | POSITION |
|----------------------------|--|
| | |
| Councillor BP Nzimande | Chairperson |
| Councillor WB Dlamini | Employer Component |
| Councillor NH Maphasa Duma | Employer Component |
| Councillor N Mavuka | Employer Component |
| Ms N Lungwengwe | Executive Director: Corporate Services |
| Mr M Mkatu | Chief Financial Officer |
| Ms NC James | Executive Director: Social Services. |
| | Development and Planning |
| Mr D Gqiba | Executive Director: Water Services |
| Mr T Magqazana | Labour Component |
| Mr S Mthalane | Labour Component (resigned 2017/18) |
| Mr V Nyide | Labour Component |
| Mr M Mkhwanazi | Labour Component |
| Mr S Ngwane | Labour Component |

HARRY GWALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY COUNCILLORS ATTENDANCE RECORDS JULY 2018- JUNE 2019

COUNCIL MEETINGS

| Counc | illors | No. | of | scheduled | Meetings not | Meetings attended |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | meetin | igs | | Attended & Dates | |
| | | | | | of the meeting | |
| 1. | Cllr. ME Ndobe | | | | | |
| 2. | Cllr. N H Maphasa -Duma | | | | | |
| 3. | Cllr. TN Jojozi | | | | | |
| 4. | Cllr. WB Dlamini | | | | | |
| 5. | Cllr. BP Nzimande | | | | | |
| 6. | Cllr. N Mavuka | | | | | |
| 7. | Cllr. LG Seja | | | | | |
| 8. | Cllr. SS Mavuma | | | | | |
| 9. | Cllr. NW Dladla | | | | | |
| 10. | Cllr. TG Soni | | | | | |
| 11. | Cllr. V Xotongo | | | | | |
| 12. | Cllr. VW Zaza | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 12 | Cllr. TC Dlamini | | | | | |
| 13. | | | | | | |
| 14. | Cllr. ZC Khumalo | | | | | |
| 15. | Cllr. S Nkala | | | | | |
| 16. | Cllr. SN Madziba | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 17. | Cllr. BC Mncwabe | | | | | |
| 18. | Cllr. SV Zulu | | | | | |
| 19. | Cllr. P Shange | | | | | |
| 20. | Cllr. ZR Tshazi | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 21. | Cllr BC Caluza | | | | | |
| 22. | Cllr. BZ Magaqa | | | | | |
| 23. | Cllr. BL Marnce | | | | | |
| 24. | Cllr. SJ Phakathi | | | | | |

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | NO. OF SCHEDULED MEETINGS A | TTENDED MEETINGS NOT |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | MEETINGS | ATTENDED & DATE |
| Cllr ME Ndobe | 11 | 03 |
| | | 20 March 2019 |
| | | 21 May 2019 |
| | | 25 June 2019 |
| Cllr NH Maphasa-Duma | 11 | 01 |
| | | 25 September 2018 |
| Cllr N Mavuka | 11 | 02 |
| | | 26 July 2018 |
| | | 22 November 2018 |
| | | |
| Cllr BP Nzimande | 11 | 01 |
| | | 28 August 2018 |
| | | |
| | | |
| G Seja | 11 | 11 |
| , | | 26 JULY 2018 |
| | | 28 August 2018 |
| | | 25 September 2018 |
| | | 23 October 2018 |
| | | 22 November 2018 |
| | | 22 January 2018 |
| | | 21 February 2019 |
| | | 20 March 2019 |
| | | 24 April 2019 |
| | | 21 May 2019 |
| | | 25 June 2019 |

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES COMMITTEE

| MEETINGS 10 10 10 10 | 07 | ATTENDED 03 September 2018 October 2018 November 2018 03 |
|--|----|---|
| | | September 2018 October 2018 November 2018 |
| 10 | 07 | October 2018 November 2018 |
| 10 | 07 | November 2018 |
| 10 | 07 | |
| 10 | 07 | 02 |
| | | 03 |
| | | September 2018 |
| | | October 2018 |
| | | November 2018 |
| 10 | 05 | 02 |
| | | 02 April 2019 |
| | | 16 May 2019 |
| | | |
| 10 | 06 | 04 |
| | | September 2018 |
| | | October 2018 |
| | | November 2018 |
| | | 04 June 2019 |
| | | |
| 10 | 02 | 08 |
| | | September 2018 |
| | | October 2018 |
| | | November 2018 |
| | | 07 February 2019 |
| | | 13 March 2019 |
| | | 02 April 2019 |
| | | 16 May 2019 |
| | | 04 June 2019 |
| | | |
| | 10 | 10 05 10 06 |

FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | NO. | OF | SCHEDULED | MEETINGS ATTENDED | MEETINGS NOT ATTENDED |
|------------|------|------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | MEET | INGS | | | & DATE |

| 1.Cllr ME Ndobe | 10 | 05 | 05 |
|-------------------|----|----|-------------------|
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 19 September 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 Mach 2019 |
| | | | 13 June 2019 |
| 2.Cllr SV Zulu | 10 | 04 | 06 |
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 19 September 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 March 2019 |
| | | | 18 April 2019 |
| | | | 16 May 2019 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 3.Cllr WB Dlamini | 10 | 06 | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 March 2019 |
| 4.Cllr S Nkala | 10 | 01 | 09 |
| | | | 18 July 2018 |
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 17 October 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 February 2019 |
| | | | 14 March 2019 |
| | | | 18 April 2019 |
| | | | 16 May 2019 |
| | | | 13 June 2019 |
| 5.Cllr TC Dlamini | 10 | 06 | 04 |
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 March 2019 |
| | | | 16 May 2019 |
| 6.Cllr V Xotongo | 10 | 06 | 04 |
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |

| | | | 14 March 2019 |
|---------------------|----|----|------------------|
| | | | 18 April 2019 |
| 7. Cllr SJ Phakathi | 10 | 05 | 05 |
| | | | 20 August 2018 |
| | | | 17 October 2018 |
| | | | 15 November 2018 |
| | | | 14 March 2019 |
| | | | 18 April 2019 |

SOCIAL SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

| COUNCILLOR | NO. OF SCHEDULED | MEETINGS ATTENDED | MEETINGS NOT |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | MEETINGS | | ATTENDED & DATE |
| 1.Cllr NH Maphasa Duma | 10 | 09 | 01 |
| | | | 07 September 2018 |
| 2.Cllr P Shange | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | 12 July 2018 |
| | | | 07 August 2018 |
| | | | 07 September 2019 |
| | | | 11 October 2018 |
| | | | 08 November 2018 |
| | | | 12 February 2019 |
| | | | 06 March 2019 |
| | | | 11 April 2019 |
| | | | 20 May 2019 |
| | | | 06 June 2019 |
| 3.Cllr TG Soni | 10 | 08 | 02 |
| | | | 12 July 2018 |
| | | | 07 September 2018 |
| 4.Cllr BC Mncwabe | 10 | 09 | 01 |
| | | | 07 September 2018 |
| 6.Cllr BC Caluza | 10 | 01 | 09 |
| | | | 12 July 2018 |
| | | | 07 August 2018 |
| | | | 07 September 2019 |
| | | | 08 November 2018 |
| | | | 12 February 2019 |
| | | | 06 March 2019 |
| | | | 18 April 2019 |

| | 20 May 2019 |
|--|--------------|
| | 06 June 2019 |
| | |
| | |

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | NO. OF SCHEDULED | MEETINGS ATTENDED | MEETINGS NOT |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | MEETINGS | | ATTENDED & DATE |
| 1.Cllr BP Nzimande | 10 | | |
| 2. Cllr 2. Cllr ZR Tshazi | 10 | | |
| 3.Cllr ZC Khumalo | 10 | | |
| 4.Cllr LG Seja | 10 | | |
| 5.Cllr SS Mavuma | 10 | | |
| 6.Cllr VW Zaza | 10 | | |

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

| COUNCILLOR | NO. OF SCHEDULED | MEETINGS ATTENDED | MEETINGS NOT |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | MEETINGS | | ATTENDED |
| | | | & DATE |
| 1. Cllr SV Zulu | | | 02 |
| | 04 | 02 | 05 SEPTEMBER 2018 |
| | | | 22 MAY 2019 |
| 2. Cllr SS Mavuma | 04 | 02 | 02 |
| | | | 05 SEPTEMBER 2018 |
| | | | 22 MAY 2019 |
| 3. Cllr V Xotongo | 04 | 04 | 04 |
| | | | 05 SEPTEMBER 2018 |
| | | | 15 OCTOBER 2018 |
| | | | 13 FEBRUARY 2019 |
| | | | 22 MAY 2019 |
| 4. Clir S Nkala | 04 | 04 | 04 |
| | | | 05 SEPTEMBER 2018 |
| | | | 15 OCTOBER 2018 |
| | | | 13 FEBRUARY 2019 |
| | | | 22 MAY 2019 |

| 5. Cllr WB Dlamini | 04 | 02 | 02 |
|--------------------|----|----|-------------------|
| | | | 05 SEPTEMBER 2018 |
| | | | 22 MAY 2019 |

Appendix B: Committee and committee purpose

- a) Executive Committee Council
- b) Finance and Corporate Services Committee
- c) Social Services and development Planning Committee
- d) Infrastructure Services Committee
- e) Water Services Committee
- f) Municipal Public Accounts Committee
- g) Audit Committee

(a) Executive committee

It is the Principal Committee and also makes recommendations to Council for Endorsement. It monitors the municipal performance. The Committee also reports annually to Council on the effect of community participation and consultation in oversee provision of services to the community eg. Integrated Development Plan (IDP) roadshows.

(b) Council

This is the body that makes the by-laws and decisions for the municipality and oversees the executive and administration. It has a number of different responsibilities. These include making the by-laws and policies, providing financial oversight, planning the budget, approval of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), employment of the Municipal Manager and ensures that policies and by-laws are adhered to. It is also responsible for ensuring that the municipal administration fulfills its duties by ensuring that all resolutions are implemented.

(c) Finance and Corporate Services committee

The Finance and Corporate Services Committee assists the Executive Committee to promote a safe, healthy and enabling environment. The Committee shall be responsible for research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council and advising the Executive Committee **on all policy matters** ensuring appropriate systems and procedures.

Receive reports and evaluate progress on Human Resources, Administrative and Communication issues.

• Make recommendations on legislation and policies relating to Human Resources, Administrative Finance and Communication matters.

• Matters related to the job evaluation and grading of staff.

• Performance Management that is cascaded to employees below Section 56 Managers.

• Implementation of new structures and strategies.

• Ensuring that administrative systems and processes of Sisonke District Municipality are in line with National principles e.g. Batho Pele principles.

• Deliberate on all finance related matters.

• Deliberate on Communication matters.

• Assist the Executive Committee in the allocation if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the District Municipality such as LGSETA grants.

• Monitoring of Workplace Skills Plan and all other related programmes.

• Assist the Executive Committee in water tariffs related matters by developing revenue enhancement strategy.

- Policy decisions relating to:
- The recruitment, selection and appointment of persons as staff members.
- The monitoring, measuring and evaluating performance of staff.
- The dismissal and retrenchment of staff
- Conditions of service for employees
- Labour Relations matters
- Human Resources Development
- Transformation and diversity management
- Any other matters related to:
- General Administration
- Security Services
- Organisational Development

- Committees Management an Administration
- Registry Services
- Information Communication Technology Management
- Communication

(d) Social Services and Development Planning committee

The Social Services and Development Planning Committee assists the Executive Committee to promote a safe, healthy and enabling environment. The Committee shall be responsible for undertaking research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council, in each case advising the Executive Committee:-

Social Development strategies for all sectors of the District community, including but not limited to Senior Citizens, Youth, Women (Gender issues), chilDr.en and people with disabilities.

> Environmental Health System: the planning and development of a system and mechanisms to implement an effective and efficient environmental health system.

Sports and Recreation, Heritage, Arts and Culture: coordinating and initiating programmes and projects aimed at developing the skills, knowledge, talent and participating in social regeneration of all sectors of the community.

Disaster Management: planning and local economic including disaster mitigation i.e. put measures in place to deal with disaster should it happen.

- > The Committee shall approve development applications.
- > The Committee will work in promoting Tourism within the District.
- Establishment of poverty alleviation initiatives
- > The Committee shall monitor progress and use of land after transfer.
- Revitalisation of declining towns.
- Encouragement livable and sustainable human settlements.
- > Development of sector plans and monitor that sector plans are undertaken.
- Undertaking any other related functions which may be requested by the Committee from the Executive Committee.
- Receive reports and evaluate progress.

(e) Municipal Public Accounts committee

Audit Report on annual financial statements of the Municipality, Any reports issued by the Auditor- General on the Affairs of the Harry Gwala District Municipality, and the annual report of the municipality.

The Mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and any other financial statement or reports referred to MPAC by the Council. Any information relating to personnel; books of account, records, assets and liabilities of the council. Relevant information that may be required for the purpose fulfilling its mandate, MPAC may report on or make recommendations in relation to any of the reports or financial statements which it may examine.

In its examination (mentioned in 2) MPAC must take into account previous statements and reports and consider the degree to which previously identified shortcomings have been rectified. The Committee must report to council on its findings. The Committee shall initiate and develop the annual Oversight report on the Municipality's Annual Report.

The Committee may initiate, direct and supervise investigations referred to it and render an opinion on such recommendations. MPAC may consider any Audit Committee recommendations referred to it and render an opinion on such recommendations. The Committee may request or invite members of the public to attend any meeting of the Committee (section 16 (1) of the Municipal System Act, 2000) to assist it with the performance of its function. MPAC may co-opt advisory members or experts to advise the Committee in its liberations, provided that such persons may not vote of any matter.

(f) Audit committee

Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 1998 requires every municipality to have an Audit Committee which must serve the purpose of being an independent advisory body to the council, political office bearers, and the municipal manager in his role as accounting officer, management and staff. The audit Committee is required to consider any matters relating to financial affairs of the municipality and any risk, internal and external audit matters. The Committee must review and assess the qualitative aspects of financial reporting, the municipality's processes and compliance with significant applicable legal, ethical regulatory requirements.

The advisory role of the Audit Committee is related to matters including:

- internal financial control and internal audits;
- risk management;
- accounting policies;
- the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
- performance management;

effective governance;

• compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;

• performance evaluation; and

• Any other issues referred to it by the municipality.

• The Committee must review the financial statements to provide council with a credible view of the financial position of the municipality. It must respond to any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report and carry out any investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality which the council requests.

(g) Infrastructure services committee

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for the establishment of Municipal Council Committees. The Infrastructure Committee (hereby referred to as the "Committee" is established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act.

The object of the Infrastructure Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to promote service delivery with the District Municipality.

The Committee shall be responsible for undertaking research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council, in each case advising the Executive Committee. The functions of the Infrastructure Committee are tabulated as follows:

• Bulk electricity supply which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and where applicable the generation of electricity.

• Bulk sewage reticulation infrastructure (including bulk water reticulation and domestic waste water) and solid waste disposal.

Solid waste disposal infrastructure relating to the determination of waste of waste disposal strategy.

• Establishment operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities.

• Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district, municipality as a whole. Any other municipal public works allocated to the municipality.

• The Infrastructure Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other incentives designed to promote infrastructure development.

• Overseeing of the implementation of infrastructure projects.

• Prioritization of infrastructure development projects and recommend to the Executive Committee Support administration in community liaison issues relevant to infrastructure development.

• Represent Council in Seminars/workshops related to Infrastructure development.

• The Committee must recommend the provision/approval of funds for unforeseen infrastructural improvements.

• Overseeing the implementation of projects and support committees relevant to community development.

(h) Water and Sanitation services committee

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for the establishment of Municipal Council Committees. The Water and Sanitation Committee (hereby referred to as the "Committee" is established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act.

This Committee provides to the Executive Committee, recommendations on legislation and policies relating to the following functions:

- Water,
- Sanitation,
- Ensure that all Safety issues relating to the above are adhered to,
- Legislative compliance,
- Receive progress reports on the issues mentioned above and evaluate progress.

• Responsible to assist the Executive Committee in the coordination of functions pertaining to its portfolio. Considering reports from the designated officials for the portfolio, or other functionary and submit its recommendations on such issues to the Executive Committee.

• Perform any duties and exercise any powers delegated to it by the Executive Committee.

• May sub-delegate any duty or power delegated to it by the Executive Committee to any Political Office Bearer or the Municipal Manager.

May within the limits of any Policy Directives of the Executive Committee and adopted Integrated Development Plan issue policy directives to any Political Office Bearer or the Municipal Manager to whom discretion has been subdelegated by it for the exercise of any power by such a person under such sub-delegation.

To assist the Executive Committee to promote a safe and healthy environment by advising the Executive Committee on:

-All policies and bylaws for the water and sanitation services

-The review of those bylaws, regulations, rules and tariffs that regulate and arise out of matters within the Terms of Reference of the Committee and the proposal of amendments and additions thereto.

• Appoint from within its membership a sub-committee with powers to co-opt such other members as the sub-committee deem fit, to consider and report to the Committee on any matter falling within its terms of reference.

• Recommend to the Executive Committee strategies, programs and services to address water and sanitation needs through the water services development plan and Integrated Development Plan; taking into account any applicable national and provincial development strategies and recommend or determine the best methods, including partnership and other approaches, to deliver water and sanitation services, programs and services to the maximum benefit of the community.

• Oversee random water quality testing undertaken within the district municipality The Water and Sanitation Committee in performing its duties must: Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of water and sanitation strategies, programs and services it recommended to the Executive Committee can be evaluated, including key performance indicators which are specific to the Municipality and common to local government and water sector in general evaluate progress against the key performance indicators, which include provision of water and sanitation.

Monitor water services administration.

• Oversee the provision of water and basic sanitation services to the community is in a sustainable manner, in compliance with Section 3 of the Water Services Act.

• Ensure that regard is given of particular scheme specific and reports on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the Executive Committee.

• Make recommendations to the Executive Committee about provision of water services to areas outside the district municipality.

• To report to the Executive Committee on all decisions and resolutions taken by it where necessary, make a request to the district municipality for financial, technical and administrative support services for unforeseen water development services, planning and provision related matters.

APPENDIX C: Third tier administrative structure

| | Third Tier Administrative Structure | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Departments | Directorate | Director/Manager (Title and |
| | | name) |
| Corporate Services | ED: Corporate Services | Ms. N. Lungwengwe |
| Human Resource Management | Director: HR | Mrs. P. Cele |
| Administration | Director: Administration | Mr. T. Ndaba |
| Social Services and Development | ED: Social and Development Planning | Ms. NC James (the position was |
| Planning | | vacated in May 2019) |
| IDP / PMS | Director: IDP / PMS | Mr. Z. Mtolo |
| Planning and Development | Director: Development Planning | Mr. L Zondi |
| Special Programmes | Director: Special Programmes | Mr. R. Langa |
| Social Services | Director: Social Services | Ms. T.T Mahlaba |
| Water & Sanitation | ED: Water & Sanitation | Mr. D. Gqiba |
| Operations and Maintenance | Director: O & M | Mr. SK Ngcobo |
| Design and Planning | Director: Design & Planning | Mr. S. Ngcobo |
| Governance | Director: Governance | Ms. N. Nkabane (the position was |
| | | vacated in May 2019) |
| Infrastructure | ED: Infrastructure | Mr. B. Makwakwa |
| Project Management Unit | Director: Project Management Unit | Mr. M Mpepeto |
| Municipal Works | Director: Municipal Works | Mrs. H Ngcobo |
| Professional Services | Director: Professional Services | Mr. M Cele |
| Budget and Treasury Office | ED: Budget and Treasury Office | Mr M Mkatu |
| Supply Chain Management | Director: SCM | Ms. T. Dandala |
| Income and Expenditure | Director: Income & Expenditure | Mr. X Dlamuka (Acting) |
| Budgeting and Reporting / | Director: Budgeting and Reporting / Accounting | Ms. A Nongalo |
| Accounting Support / Financial | Support / Financial Systems | |
| Systems | | |

Appendix D: Functions of municipal entity

| Municipal Functions | Function applicable to Municipality | Function applicable to Entity |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Y/N | Y/N |
| Air pollution | Ν | N |
| Firefighting services | Ν | Ν |
| Local tourism | Ν | Y |
| Municipal planning | Y | N |
| Municipal health services | Y | N |
| Water and sanitation services | Y | N |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria | Ν | N |
| Cleansing | N | N |
| Control of public nuisances | Ν | Ν |
| Markets | Ν | Y |
| Municipal abattoirs | Ν | Ν |
| Municipal parks and recreation | Ν | Ν |
| Municipal roads | Y | N |
| Public places | N | N |
| Noise pollution | N | N |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid | N | N |
| waste disposal | | |
| | | |

Appendix E: Ward reporting

Local municipality function

Appendix F: Ward information

Local municipality function

Appendix G: Recommendations of the municipal audit committee

Appendix H: Long term contract and public private partnership None

Appendix I: Municipal entity service provider performance schedule

N/A

Appendix J: Disclosure of financial interest

| Period 1 July to 30 June 2019 | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Position | Name | Description of Financial interest |
| Mayor | Cllr ME Ndobe | N/A |
| Member of Executive Committee | Cllr N H Duma | N/A |
| Member of Executive Committee | Cllr N Mavuka | N/A |
| Member of Executive Committee | Cllr BP Nzimande | N/A |
| Member of Executive Committee | Cllr LG Seja | N/A |
| Municipal Manager | Mrs. N Dlamini | N/A |
| Chief Financial Officer | Mr. M Mkatu | N/A |
| Section 56 officials | Mr. B Makwakwa | Yes |
| | Mr. D Gqiba | N/A |
| | Ms. N Lungwengwe | N/A |

Appendix K: Revenue collection performance

K (1). Revenue collection performance by category

| TOTALING CATEGORY DESC | CURRENT | 30 DAYS | <u>60 DAYS</u> | <u>90 DAYS</u> | 120 DAYS | 150 DAYS | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| BASIC SEWERAGE | 143,318.19 | 141,941.64 | 140,902.73 | 140,542.06 | 139,990.07 | 4,592,184.41 | 5,298,879.10 |
| | | | | | | | |
| BASIC WATER | 301,500.19 | 299,984.08 | 298,185.82 | 297,558.75 | 296,538.82 | 15,615,772.64 | 17,109,540.30 |
| | | | | | | | |
| DEPOSIT | 14,043.25 | 5,883.77 | 2,247.53 | 5,401.23 | 2,160.50 | 45,653.30 | 75,389.58 |
| | | | | | | | |
| INTEREST | 1,030,428.17 | 1,216,476.59 | 1,198,357.79 | 800,392.88 | 853,295.00 | 37,883,374.19 | 42,982,324.62 |
| | | | | | | | |
| SEWERAGE SERVICES | 1,413,867.95 | 1,107,169.59 | 1,028,032.10 | 840,034.51 | 841,580.05 | 32,902,176.07 | 38,132,860.27 |
| | | | | | | | |
| SUNDRIES | - | - | 20,934.98 | - | - | 745,289.07 | 766,224.05 |
| | | | | | | | |
| WATER | 5,404,918.62 | 3,903,262.87 | 3,412,574.88 | 2,631,380.73 | 2,458,187.76 | 55,467,936.91 | 73,278,261.77 |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTALING CATEGORY | 8,308,076.37 | 6,674,718.54 | 6,101,235.83 | 4,715,310.16 | 4,591,752.20 | 147,252,386.59 | 177,643,479.69 |

K (2). Revenue collection performance by source

| DEBTOR TYPE DESC | CURRENT | 30 DAYS | 60 DAYS | <u>90 DAYS</u> | 120 DAYS | 150 DAYS | TOTAL |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| DOMESTIC | 4,209,574.37 | 4,165,002.45 | 3,888,228.26 | 3,530,684.64 | 3,230,169.01 | 111,497,140.04 | 130,520,798.77 |
| BUSINESS | 814,529.80 | 573,018.90 | 641,265.16 | 313,810.66 | 348,941.97 | 7,829,090.79 | 10,520,657.28 |
| INDIGENTS | 562,447.16 | 573,183.10 | 531,843.99 | 458,886.12 | 613,184.97 | 22,169,913.64 | 24,909,458.98 |
| CHURCH | 20,850.70 | 27,141.76 | 13,194.65 | 14,574.12 | 10,670.59 | 354,167.46 | 440,599.28 |
| MUNICIPAL | 108,819.99 | 39,367.15 | 54,844.70 | 29,585.02 | 64,338.58 | 582,192.02 | 879,147.46 |
| EDUCATION | 177,724.40 | 172,585.27 | 76,913.42 | 108,890.81 | 64,125.85 | 797,745.00 | 1,397,984.75 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH | 890,594.44 | 652,885.29 | 469,011.12 | 8,441.95 | 8,378.65 | 169,128.83 | 2,198,440.28 |
| KZN WILDLIFE | 27,439.25 | 619.67 | 708.13 | 518.41 | 675.20 | 6,141.24 | 36,101.90 |
| PARA-STATAL | 18,381.65 | 18,030.66 | 18,182.10 | 1,935.73 | 3,142.59 | 108,080.33 | 167,753.06 |
| DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE | 20,630.96 | 7,326.29 | 13,705.85 | 6,320.49 | 5,960.19 | 21,915.73 | 75,859.51 |
| OLD AGE HOMES AND ORPHANAGES | 35,226.83 | 43,357.52 | 44,342.15 | 35,756.98 | 49,619.28 | 1,371,912.98 | 1,580,215.74 |
| SPORTS CLUBS | 16,102.94 | 8,863.88 | 15,702.52 | 6,976.28 | 6,633.95 | 525,976.66 | 580,256.23 |
| DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS | 1,138,582.62 | 178,612.86 | 108,053.93 | 52,505.23 | 39,042.09 | 357,608.04 | 1,874,404.77 |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT | 155,858.66 | 153,382.38 | 156,214.67 | 113,282.06 | 111,559.62 | 518,693.19 | 1,208,990.58 |
| DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | 53,099.30 | 12,966.06 | 23,906.07 | 3,353.13 | 243.48 | 3,603.43 | 97,171.47 |
| HOTELS | 12,367.62 | 10,902.60 | 11,017.76 | 7,623.70 | 6,735.43 | 233,848.93 | 282,496.04 |
| DEPARTMENT OTHER | 32,508.82 | 26,840.09 | 26,845.94 | 18,680.83 | 24,068.68 | 664,187.04 | 793,131.40 |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | 3,275.23 | 2,215.41 | 2,623.90 | 272.36 | 354.27 | 4,732.25 | 13,473.42 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | 6,445.85 | 5,863.30 | 228.09 | 913.78 | 1,166.89 | 3,160.14 | 17,778.05 |
| GOVERNMENT | 0.24 | - | 18.75 | 45.68 | - | - | 64.67 |
| INDUSTRIAL | 3,615.54 | 2,553.90 | 4,384.67 | 2,252.18 | 2,740.91 | 33,148.85 | 48,696.05 |
| DEBTOR TYPES | 8,308,076.37 | 6,674,718.54 | 6,101,235.83 | 4,715,310.16 | 4,591,752.20 | 147,252,386.59 | ############# |

Appendix L: Conditional grants received: excluding MIG

| | Buc | lget Year 2018 | 3/19 | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description | Major Conditions | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance |
| R thousands | | | | | | % |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: | | 5 744 | 5 744 | 5 744 | - | |
| Finance Management | Internship, Budget and Treasury Capacity Building, Preparation of Annual Financial Statement | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | _ | 100% |
| Rural Roads Asset Management Grant | To set up rural road asset management systems and collect road and traffic data in line with the road infrastructure startegic framework | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | _ | 100% |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant | Provide poverty and income relief through tempralywork of the unemployed to carry out social useful activities | 2 518 | 2 518 | 2 518 | _ | 100% |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 5 744 | 5 744 | 5 744 | _ | 100% |

Appendix M: Capital expenditure: including MIG

M (1): Capital expenditure- new assets programme

The municipality does not have new assets

M (2): Capital expenditure – upgrade/ renewal programme

| Capital | Infrastructure | R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,124,294.36 | WSIG |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Refurbishment/Upo | dgrade in | | | | |
| Kokstad:(Kokstad | CRU | | | | |
| Development) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Capital Infrastructure | R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | | R 4,653,579.47 | WSIG |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------|
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | | | |
| Kokstad: Upgrade of CBD Pipeline | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Nokweja/Mashumi Water Supply | - | R 5,330,240 | R - | R 2,894,841.75 | WSIG |
| scheme Upgade | | | 5,330,240 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | | R 5,960,135.21 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | | | |
| Kokstad: Upgrade of Mamiesa | | | | | |
| Developments | | | | | |
| KwaSpheni Water Supply Scheme | R 10 000 000 | R 10 000 000 | - | 12 519 621,51 | WSIG |
| | | | | | |
| Mariathal, Mandilini and | R 4,086,764.00 | R 3,000,000 | -R13 086 | R 2,518,073.71 | WSIG |
| Esperance Water Supply Project | | | 764.00 | | |
| Phase 4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 8,266,470.00 | R 5,906,086 | -R 2 360 | R 3,390,044.90 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | 384 | | |
| Umzimkhulu | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| KwaSpheni Water Supply Scheme | R 24,170,156.69 | R 3,616,500 | R 20 553 | R 2,951,077.76 | WSIG |
| | | | 656.69 | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 6,973,184.00 | R 6 884 822.00 | | R 4,619,003.24 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | | | |
| Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of Jolivet | | | | | |
| Water Supply | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 5 731 335.50 | R 4 390 000.00 | | R 4,389,552.71 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | | · · | |
| Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of | | | | | |
| Mhlabashana Water Supply | | | | | |
| Water Supply for Identified Villages | | | | R 3,618,024.83 | WSIG |
| under Umzimkhulu Jurisdiction | R 7,666,470.00 | | | | |

| Capital Infrastructure | R 7,918,425.00 | | | R 7,596,667.55 | WSIG |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ | | | | | |
| (Underberg) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 8,266,470.00 | | | R 2,281,800.59 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in | | | | | |
| Umzimkhulu (Riverside) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| uMzimkhulu Sanitation | | | | R 5,469,258.17 | WSIG |
| | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure | R 7,918,425.00 | | | R 3,997,164.58 | WSIG |
| Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| NDZ, Kokstad and Ubuhlebezwe | | | -R11 358 | R 11,358,961.52 | WSIG |
| Sanitation | | | 961.52 | | |
| | | | | | |
| KwaSpheni, Maxhini, Ntekaneni | R 1,000,000.00 | R 3,616,500 | | R 244,090.00 | WSIG |
| and Seaford | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Appendix N: Capital programme by project current year

| PROJECT DECRIPTION | Budget | Adjusted Budget | Variance | EXPENDITURE | SOURCE |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | 2018/19 | OF |
| | | | | | FUNDING |
| Underberg Bulk Water | R10 000 000.00 | R 7 071 755,22 | R 2 928 245,00 | R 7 603 372,42 | |
| Supply Upgrade Phase 2 | | | | | |
| (AFA) MIS 180557: | | | | | MIG |
| Mechanical equipment | | | | | |
| installation and diesel | | | | | |
| generator installed, | | | | | |
| upgrading of rising main | | | | | |
| Kokstad Bulk Water and | - | R37 210 443,40 | R37 210 443,40 | R 28 914 803,12 | |
| Sewer Upgrade | | | | | MIG |
| (Shayamoya Sewer | | | | | |
| Emergency Intervention) | | | | | |

| Mqatsheni Stepmore | R 4 000 000 | R 1 500 000.00 | R2 500 000.00 | R 4 465 736,52 | MIG |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Water Project (AFA) MIS | | | | | |
| 201756 (AFA) MIS 224919 | | | | | |
| Eradication of Sanitation | | R 10 000 000 | -R 10 000 000 | R 7 141 493,76 | MIG |
| Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe | | | | | |
| Greater Umzimkhulu | R 5 000 000 | R 8 000 000 | -R 3 000 000 | R 21 927 185,31 | MIG |
| Sanitation Project | | | | | |
| Horseshoe Sanitation | R 10 000 000 | R 29 640 603,71 | -R 19 640 604 | R 16 771 267,28 | MIG |
| Project-New (AFA) MIS | | | | | |
| 224972 | | | | | |
| Khukhulela Water Supply | R 3 000 000 | R 387 817,60 | R 2 612 182 | R 384 817,60 | MIG |
| Makhoba Housing Bulk | R 3 000 000 | R 4 500 000,00 | -R 1 500 000 | R 0.00 | MIG |
| (Argylle and Springfontein) | | | | | |
| Santombe (Mnqumeni) | R 20 446 108 | R 22 164 196,63 | -R 1 718 089 | R20 186 670,41 | MIG |
| Water Supply - Phase 4 | | | | | |
| Greater Kilimon Water | R 3 000 000.00 | R 3 000 000.00 | R 0.00 | R0.00 | MIG |
| Supply Project | | | | | |
| Greater Mbhulelweni | R 2 555 100 | R 2 555 100,00 | R 0.00 | R0.00 | MIG |
| Water Supply | | | | | |
| Umkhunya Water Supply | R 18 029 000 | R 3 704 074,14 | R 14 324 926 | R809 685,26 | MIG |
| Schemes (AFA) MIS 224801 | | | | | |
| Greater Nomandlovu | R 6 000 000 | R 4 752 689,05 | R 1 247 311 | R3 127 268,49 | MIG |
| Water Supply Project Phase | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| Bulwer-Nkelabantwana- | R 5 500 000 | R 5 500 000.00 | R 0.00 | R0.00 | MIG |
| Nkumba Water Supply | | | | | |
| Project | | | | | |
| Greater Summerfield | R 30 099 000 | R13 207 185,94 | R 16 891 814 | R 21 490 524,08 | MIG |
| Water Project | | | | | |
| Ncakubana Water Supply | R 6 000 000 | R 13 769 480,40 | -R 7 769 480.00 | R 8 802 459,81 | MIG |
| Scheme Phase 2 and 3 | | | | | |
| KwaMey-Theekloof Water | R 13 390 792 | R 6 602 101,06 | R 6 788 691 | R 6 361 770,53 | MIG |
| Supply Project (Ward 11,13 | | | | | |
| and 14) | | | | | |

| R 13 000 000 | R 13 000 000.00 | R0.00 | R 7 250 179,77 | MIG |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R 10 000 000- | - | - | R0,00 | MIG |
| R 6 000 000 | R 11 834 322,46 | -R 5 834 322 | R 10 642 749,75 | MIG |
| | | | | |
| R 4 000 000 | R 250 832,10 | R 3749168 | R 288 456,91 | MIG |
| R3 000 000 | R0.00 | R3 000 000,00 | R0,00 | MIG |
| - | - | _ | R 1 325 942.11 | MIG |
| | | | , | |
| | | | | |
| | | | 172 089 333,36 | |
| | | | | |
| R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | | R 7,124,294.36 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | | R 4,653,579.47 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | R 5,330,240 | R -5,330,240 | R 2,894,841.75 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| R 7,552,608.67 | R 7,552,608.67 | | R 5,960,135.21 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| R 10 000 000 | R 10 000 000 | - | 12 519 621,51 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| R 4,086,764.00 | R 3,000,000 | -R13 086 764.00 | R 2,518,073.71 | WSIG |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| | R 10 000 000- R 6 000 000 R 4 000 000 R 3 000 000 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 | R 10 000 000- - R 6 000 000 R 11 834 322,46 R 4 000 000 R 250 832,10 R 3 000 000 R0.00 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R 10 000 000 R 10 000 000 | R 10 000 000- - - R 6 000 000 R 11 834 322,46 -R 5 834 322 R 4 000 000 R 250 832,10 R 3 749 168 R 3 000 000 R 0.00 R 3 000 000,00 - - - R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 - R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 - R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R -5,330,240 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 - R 10 000 000 R 10 000 000 - | R 10 000 000- R 11 834 322,46 -R 5 834 322 R 10 642 749,75 R 6 000 000 R 11 834 322,46 -R 5 834 322 R 10 642 749,75 R 4 000 000 R 250 832,10 R 3 749 168 R 288 456,91 R 3 000 000 R 0.00 R3 000 000,00 R0,00 R 3 000 000 R 0.00 R 3 000 000,00 R0,00 R 7,552,608.67 - - R 7,124,294.36 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,124,294.36 R 4,653,579.47 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R 4,653,579.47 R 4,653,579.47 R 7,552,608.67 R 5,330,240 R -5,330,240 R 2,894,841.75 R 7,552,608.67 R 7,552,608.67 R 5,960,135.21 R 5,960,135.21 R 10 000 000 R 10 000 000 R 10 000 000 12 519 621,51 |

| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in | R 8,266,470.00 | R 5,906,086 | -R 2 360 384 | R 3,390,044.90 | WSIG |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| Umzimkhulu | | | | | |
| KwaSpheni Water Supply Scheme | R 24,170,156.69 | R 3,616,500 | R 20 553 656.69 | R 2,951,077.76 | WSIG |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in | R 6,973,184.00 | R 6 884 822.00 | | R 4,619,003.24 | WSIG |
| Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of | | | | | |
| Jolivet Water Supply | | | | | |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of Mhlabashana Water Supply | R 5 731 335.50 | R 4 390 000.00 | | R 4,389,552.71 | WSIG |
| Water Supply for Identified Villages under Umzimkhulu Jurisdiction | R 7,666,470.00 | | | R 3,618,024.83 | WSIG |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ (Underberg) | R 7,918,425.00 | | | R 7,596,667.55 | WSIG |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Umzimkhulu (Riverside) | R 8,266,470.00 | | | R 2,281,800.59 | WSIG |
| uMzimkhulu Sanitation | | | | R 5,469,258.17 | WSIG |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ | R 7,918,425.00 | | | R 3,997,164.58 | WSIG |
| NDZ, Kokstad and Ubuhlebezwe Sanitation | | | -R11 358 961.52 | R 11,358,961.52 | WSIG |

| KwaSpheni, Maxhini, Ntekaneni and Seaford | R 1,000,000.00 | R 3,616,500 | | R 244,090.00 | WSIG |
|--|----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE FOR | R 80 400 000 | - | - | R 80 400 000.00 | |
| WSIG 2018/19 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| REGIONAL BULK | R 70 000 000 | R 70 000 000 | - | 70 000 000 | RBIG |
| INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT | | | | | |
| (RBIG) | | | | | |
| Greater Bulwer | | | | | RBIG |
| Donnybrook Water Supply | R3,723,742.45 | R3,723,742.45 | | R 3,723,742.45 | |
| Scheme: Construction of | | | | | |
| bulk pipeline from Bulwer | | | | | |
| Emergency to Gala | | | | | |
| Greater Bulwer | R10,092,518.30 | R 10,092,518.30 | | R 10,092,518.30 | RBIG |
| Donnybrook Water Supply | | | | | |
| Scheme: Construction of | | | | | |
| bulk pipeline from Bulwer | | | | | |
| Emergency to Mawuleni | | | | | |
| Greater Bulwer | R16,120,443.17 | R 16,120,443.17 | | R 16,120,443.17 | RBIG |
| Donnybrook Water Supply | | | | | |
| Scheme: Construction of | | | | | |
| bulk pipeline from | | | | | |
| Sappi/Ngudwini to | | | | | |
| Emnywaneni | | | | | |
| Greater Bulwer | R 8,437,883.39 | R 8,437,883.39 | | R 8,437,883.39 | RBIG |
| Donnybrook Water Supply | | | | | |
| Scheme: Construction of | | | | | |
| Ixopo Augmentation 10ML | | | | | |
| Concrete reservoir in | | | | | |
| Chibini | | | | | |
| Professional Fees for All | R20,066,569.72 | R 20,066,569.72 | | R 20,066,569.72 | RBIG |
| villages covered under RBIG | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE FOR | - | - | - | R 70 000 000 | |
| RBIG 2018/19 | | | | | |

| PROJECT DECRIPTION | EXPENDITURE | SOURCE OF | WARD | PROGRESS TO DATE |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| | 2018/19 | FUNDING | | |
| Underberg Bulk Water Supply | R 7 603 372,42 | MIG | 3 | The Project is currently |
| Upgrade Phase 2 (AFA) MIS 180557: | | | | under practical |
| Mechanical equipment installation | | | | completion and we are |
| and diesel generator installed, | | | | now waiting for Eskom to |
| upgrading of rising main | | | | come and do the |
| | | | | connections. |
| Kokstad Bulk Water and Sewer | R 28 914 803,12 | MIG | 1 | The contractor has |
| Upgrade | | | | completed portion 1 and |
| | | | | on portion 2 is currently |
| | | | | approaching the practical |
| | | | | completion stage . |
| Mqatsheni Stepmore Water Project | R 4 465 736,52 | MIG | 1 | Project completed. Next |
| (AFA) MIS 201756 (AFA) MIS | | | | Phase designs completed |
| 224919 | | | | |
| Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in | R 7 141 493,76 | MIG | All wards | Under Construction |
| Ubuhlebezwe | | | | currently sitting at 35 % |
| Greater Umzimkhulu Sanitation | R 21 927 185,31 | MIG | All Wards | Under Construction for |
| Project | | | | the 1800 structures |
| | | | | currently sitting at 30 % |
| Horseshoe Sanitation Project-New | R16 771 267,28 | MIG | 1 | The 4 Contracts that were |
| (AFA) MIS 224972 | | | | implemented at the start |
| | | | | of the financial year are at |
| | | | | Practical Completion |
| | | | | Stage and further 3 |
| | | | | contracts are now under |
| | | | | construction. |
| Makhoba Housing Bulk (Argylle) | | MIG | 5 | The project has been re- |
| | R,00 | | | advertised for |
| | | | | appointment of |
| | | | | contractors. |

| Santombe (Mnqumeni) Water | R20 186 670,41 | MIG | 12,13, & 14 | 3 Contracts at Practical |
|---|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Supply - Phase 4 | | | | Completion Stage and 1 is |
| | | | | under construction |
| Greater Kilimon Water Supply | R 2 294 250,00 | MIG | 1 | Currently under designs |
| Project | | | | , 0 |
| - , | | | | |
| Greater Mbhulelweni Water Supply | R0.00 | MIG | 3 | Under Designs |
| Umkhunya Water Supply Schemes | R 809 685,26 | MIG | 5 | On Hold- due to an |
| (AFA) MIS 224801 | | | | appeal" |
| Greater Nomandlovu Water Supply | R 3 127 268,49 | MIG | 11 | Designs have been |
| Project Phase 2 | | | | completed for the bulk |
| | | | | line and to be advertised |
| | | | | for the appointment of |
| | | | | contractor |
| Bulwer-Nkelabantwana-Nkumba | 7,201,236.29 | MIG | 10 | Under Designs |
| Water Supply Project | | | | |
| Greater Summerfield Water Project | R21 490 524,08 | MIG | 15 | Under Construction. M |
| | | | | and E contract currently |
| | | | | waiting for the delivery of |
| | | | | materials |
| Ncakubana Water Supply Scheme | R 8 802 459,81 | MIG | 1 | The project is currently |
| | | | | under construction and |
| | | | | sitting at 90 % progress |
| KwaMay-Theekloof Water Supply | R 6 361 770,53 | MIG | 11,13 & 14 | The project is currently |
| Project (Ward 11,13 and 14) | , | | | under construction and |
| ···· ································· | | | | sitting at 14 % progress |
| Reticulation & Upgrade of Fairview | R 7 250 179,77 | MIG | 4 | The project is currently |
| and Ixopo town sewer | | | | under construction and |
| | | | | sitting at 60 % progress |
| Gala Donnybrook Water Supply | R 10 642 749,75 | MIG | 6 and 7 | The project is currently |
| | 10 042 743,73 | | o ana y | under construction and |
| | | | | sitting at 86 % progress |
| PMU | R 1 325 942,11 | MIG | | |
| | K 1 020 042,11 | WIG | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON MIG | | | | |
| 2017/2018FY | 172 089 333,36 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment/Updgrade in Kokstad:(Kokstad CRU Development) | R 7,124,294.36 | WSIG | 1&3 | 65% Construction |
|---|----------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Kokstad: Upgrade of CBD Pipeline | R 4,653,579.47 | WSIG | 1&3 | 67% Construction |
| Nokweja/Mashumi Water Supply scheme Upgade | R 2,894,841.75 | WSIG | 13 | 97% Construction |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Kokstad: Upgrade of Mamiesa Developments | R 5,960,135.21 | WSIG | 1&3 | 70% Construction |
| KwaSpheni Water Supply Scheme | 12 519 621,51 | WSIG | 5 | 5% Construction |
| Mariathal, Mandilini and Esperance Water Supply Project Phase 4 | R 2,518,073.71 | WSIG | 4 | Site Establishment |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Umzimkhulu (Magcakini) | R 3,390,044.90 | WSIG | 6 | 80% Construction |
| KwaSpheni Water Supply Scheme | R 2,951,077.76 | WSIG | 5 | 100% |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of Jolivet Water Supply | R 4,619,003.24 | WSIG | 7 | 86% Construction |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Ubuhlebezwe: Upgrade of Mhlabashana Water Supply | R 4,389,552.71 | WSIG | 10,13 | 59% Construction |

| Water Supply for Identified Villages under Umzimkhulu Jurisdiction | R 3,618,024.83 | WSIG | | 55% Construction |
|---|-----------------|------|-----------|------------------|
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ (Underberg) | R 7,596,667.55 | WSIG | 3 | 88% Construction |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Umzimkhulu (Riverside) | R 2,281,800.59 | WSIG | 2 | 5% Construction |
| uMzimkhulu Sanitation | R 5,469,258.17 | WSIG | | 30% Construction |
| Capital Infrastructure Refurbishment Upgrade in Dr. NDZ | R 3,997,164.58 | WSIG | | 45% Construction |
| NDZ, Kokstad and Ubuhlebezwe Sanitation | R 11,358,961.52 | WSIG | | 90% Construction |
| KwaSpheni, Maxhini, Ntekaneni and Seaford | R 244,090.00 | WSIG | 13 | 5% Construction |
| TOTAL WSIG EXPENDITURE | R80 400 000.00 | | | |
| | | | | |
| Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Supply Scheme: Construction of bulk pipeline from Bulwer Emergency to Gala | R 3,723,742.45 | RBIG | 07 | 94% Complete |
| Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Supply Scheme: Construction of bulk pipeline from Bulwer Emergency to Mawuleni | R 10,092,518.30 | RBIG | 14 | 95% Complete |
| Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Supply Scheme: Construction of bulk pipeline from Sappi/Ngudwini to Emnywaneni | R 16,120,443.17 | RBIG | | 42% Complete |
| Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Supply Scheme: Construction of Ixopo | R 8,437,883.39 | RBIG | 02,03 &04 | 91% Complete |

| Augmentation 10ML Concrete reservoir in Chibini | | | | |
|---|---------------|------|----------------|--|
| Professional Fees for All villages covered under RBIG | R20,066,569.2 | RBIG | 02,03,04,07,14 | |
| Total RBIG Expenditure | | | | |
| R 70 000 000 | | | | |

Appendix P: Service connection backlog at schools and clinics

N/A

Appendix Q: Service backlog experienced by community where another sphere of government is responsible for service provision.

Information can be sourced from various government nerve centres.

Appendix R: Declaration of loans and grants made by the municipality

There are no loans made by the Municipalities to any organizations, institutions or person. The only grants made by the Municipality in the reporting period under review relate to a grants paid to the Harry Gwala Development Agency for the funding of the projects listed below. This grants were initially received by the Municipality from the Corporative Governance & Traditional Affairs Department.

Appendix S: Declaration of returns made not made in due time under section 71 of the MFMA

The tables that follow show a declaration of the number of returns that were not submitted in due time in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. These types of returns have been grouped into Annual, Six Monthly, Quarterly and Monthly returns. It should be highlighted though that there were no outstanding returns as at the end of the reporting period.

| | NUMBER OF RETURNS | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MONTHLY RETURNS | DUE PER YEAR | NOT SUBMITTED IN DUE TIME | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| OSA | 12 | 0 | | | | | |
| CFA | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| САА | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| BSAC | 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| AC | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| AD | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| RME | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| EEDG | 12 | 0 | | | | | |
| PWPG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| RBIG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| RTSG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| FMG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| MIG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| WSIG | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 168 | 52 | | | | | |
| Percentage Monthly returns not submitted in due time | | 31% | | | | | |

| | NO. OF RETURNS | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| ANNUAL RETURNS | DUE PER YEAR | NOT MADE IN DUE TIME | | | |
| Asset Management | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Capital Acquisition Adjusted | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Capital Acquisition Audited | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Capital Acqusition Pre-Audit | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Cash Flow Adjusted | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Cash Flow Audited | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Cash Flow Budget | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Cash Flow Pre-Audit | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Performance Adjusted | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Performance Audited | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Performance Budget | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Performance Pre-Audit | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Position Adjusted | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Position Audited | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Position Budget | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Financial Position Pre-Audit | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Grants and Subsidies Given | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Grants and Subsidies Given | 1 | 0 | | | |
| IDP to BUDGET | 1 | 0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | 0 | | | |
| Percentage Annual Returns Not Sumitted in Due Time | | 0% | | | |
| QUARTERLY RETURNS | | | | | |
| MFMA Implementation Priorities | 4 | 0 | | | |
| Borrowing and Monitoring | 4 | 0 | | | |
| MFMA Long Term Contracts | 4 | 0 | | | |
| MFMA Municipal Entity | 4 | 0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 | | | | |
| Percentage Quarterly Returns Not Sumitted in Due Time | | 0% | | | |
| | | | | | |
| SIX MONTHLY RETURN | | | | | |
| MFMA Competency | 2 | 0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 0 | | | |
| Percentage Six Monthly Return Not Sumitted in Due Time | 2 | 0% | | | |

Appendix T: National and Provincial outcome for local government

None



HARRY GWALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

AUDITOR GENERAL'S ACTION PLAN AUDIT REPORT 2018/2019

| | 500000 | | | 740057 | | 0747110 | EL UD EN OF | |
|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| No. | FINDING | ACTION TO RESOLVE | RESPONSIBLE PERSON | TARGET DATE | PROGRESS MADE | STATUS | EVIDENCE | REASON FOR PROGRESS NOT DONE |
| | Limitation of scope | Finalization of | CFO | 30 June | ✤ 8692 signed forms | In prograss | Signed | EPWP has assisted with collecting |
| | Limitation of scope | Consumer data | CFU | 2019 | with ID copies | In progress | - | signed agreements and ID |
| | | | | 2019 | with in copies | | Agreement forms with ID | |
| | | cleansing project for | | | ✤ 1804 signed forms | | | documents as a result the figure of |
| | | the existing 12 413 | | | | | Copies | signed forms with IDs has increased |
| | | Consumers by 30 June | | | (NO IDs provided) | | Lindatad | and the figures of unsigned forms |
| | | 2019 | | | * 1017 Nor | | Updated | has decreased. Currently temporal |
| | | | | | ✤ 1917 Non | | Consumer | plumbers are assisting on |
| | | | | | cooperating | | database | disconnecting water supply for no- |
| | | | | | Consumers | | | cooperating consumers. The |
| | | | | | NB The total we have | | | activation of 476 smart meters to |
| | | | | | is 12413 consumers | | | prepaid at EXT 7 has been |
| | | | | | due to write offs and | | | completed. Councillors from |
| | | | | | removal of inactive | | | UMzimkhulu and Kokstad town have |
| | | | | | accounts as well as | | | arranged community meetings to |
| | | | | | accounts of the | | | address the issue of non-cooperating |
| | | | | | deceased. | | | consumers. |
| | | | PROPERTY, | PLANT & EQUI | PMENT-WATER RETICULA | TION | | |
| No. | FINDING | ACTION TO RESOLVE | RESPONSIBLE | TARGET | PROGRESS MADE | STATUS | EVIDENCE | REASON FOR PROGRESS NOT DONE |
| | | QUERY | PERSON | DATE | | | | |
| | Transfer of | Obtain a Fixed Asset | CFO & HOD: | Jan 2019 | Fixed asset register | Done | Fixed Asset | |
| | Infrastructure assets- | Register extract from | Water | | was requested from | | Register | |
| | Water reticulation as a | UGU District | Services | | UGU DM, however it | | extract from | |
| | result of | Municipality | | | did not agree to the | | UGU District | |
| | | | | | assets on the ground. | | Municipality | |

| redetermination of | | | | We then performed | | Council | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| boundaries | | | | our own verification | | Resolution | |
| (UGU DM) | | | | and provided them | | from UGU | |
| (000 5) | | | | with a list of all the | | DM. | |
| | | | | assets that they need | | | |
| | | | | to transfer to HGDM | | | |
| | | | | and we have received a | | | |
| | | | | resolution from their | | | |
| | | | | council approving the | | | |
| | | | | transfer. | | | |
| | Verify the physical | CFO & HOD: | Feb | Two meetings have | Done | Minutes and | |
| | existence of the assets | Water | 2019 | been held with UGU to | | attendance | |
| | on site | Services | | discuss transfer of | | register. | |
| | | | | assets (16 January | | List of assets | |
| | | | | 2019 and 22 nd January | | verified. | |
| | | | | , 2019). Physical | | | |
| | | | | verification was done | | | |
| | | | | and provided them | | | |
| | | | | with a list of all the | | | |
| | | | | assets that they need | | | |
| | | | | to transfer to HGDM | | | |
| | Table the FAR extract | CFO | February | Extract with the assets | Done | Council | |
| Transfer of | at a Council meeting | | 2019 | from UGU DM Was | | minutes | |
| Infrastructure assets- | for acceptance | | | tabled to council in | | | |
| Water reticulation as a | | | | June 2019. | | | |
| result of | Record the assets | CFO | March 2019 | We are busy updating | Not done | Updated Fixed | We are busy updating the FAR, we |
| redetermination of | transferred by UGU | | | our asset register one | | Asset Register | will be done before submission to AG |
| boundaries | DM onto HGDM fixed | | | | | | in August. |
| Msunduzi Local | asset register. | | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Table a report at | MM & CFO | December | The report has been | Done | Council | |
| | Council meeting on the | | 2018 | tabled to Council in | | minutes | |
| | transfer of assets to | | | May 2019. | | | |
| | Msunduzi Local | | | | | | |
| | Municipality | | | | | | |
| | Furnish Msunduzi Local | CFO | February | The report (extract of | Done | Minutes and | |
| | Municipality with the | | 2019 | asset register, | | attendance | |

| | | FAR extract in respect of Ncwadi Water Project, Conditional assessment report, extract of Council resolution Remove Ncwadi Water Project from the HGDM fixed asset register | CFO | February 2019 | conditional assessment report) has been tabled to Msunduzi Local Municipality. Assets relating to Ncwadi Water scheme has been removed from the asset register. | Done | register of the meeting with Msunduzi Local Municipality Updated Fixed Asset Register | |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---|---|
| | | | | FINANCIAL | SUSTAINABILITY | | | |
| No. | FINDING | ACTION TO RESOLVE QUERY | RESPONSIBLE PERSON | TARGET DATE | PROGRESS MADE | STATUS | EVIDENCE | REASON FOR PROGRESS NOT DONE |
| | Current liabilities exceeded current assets | To improve cash flows by increasing debt collection to 65% collection (February) | CFO | June 2019 | Final demand letters have been sent to defaulting consumers. | Done | Billing and collection report | |
| | - | 70% collection (March-June 2019) | CFO | June 2019 | We have strengthened our collection rate to 74% through disconnections however this is an ongoing exercise. | Done | Billing and collection report | |
| | | Restrict the flow of water. | CFO | June 2019 | We are sending termination letters and have a schedule of disconnections and reconnections. This is however an ongoing process as we continue with disconnecting when consumers do not pay. | In progress | Job Cards/signed schedule of issue of final demand notice. | This will be an ongoing exercise as long as we still have defaulting debtors. |

| | | Expedite the activation of smart meters. | CFO | March 2019 | Ext 7 Activation of smart meters was done. | In progress | List of activated meters and a sales report | We are only using 2 laptops for the activation and the focus was on Ext 7 where all consumers had smart meters. We had a meeting in the 1 st week of July with utility requesting the software and we now have the software that will be installed in municipal laptops as to activate all the smart meters except for Fairview and NDZ. |
|-----|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | COMPLIANCE | WITH LEGISLATION | | | |
| No. | FINDING | ACTION TO RESOLVE QUERY | RESPONSIBLE PERSON | TARGET DATE | PROGRESS MADE | STATUS | EVIDENCE | REASON FOR PROGRESS NOT DONE |
| | Effective steps not taken to prevent irregular expenditure | To develop a compliance checklist. | CFO | February 2019 | None | Done | Compliance checklist | |
| | | Prepare and table monthly reports on irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality to MANCO, EXCO and quarterly to MPAC. | CFO | March 2019 | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, still to be tabled to the MPAC | In progress | Minutes | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, waiting for a response from MPAC |
| | | Investigate the irregular expenditure and table the report to MPAC. | CFO | March 2019 | None | Not done | MPAC minutes | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, waiting for a response from MPAC |
| | | The municipality takes necessary steps to effect consequence management to the affected department. | MM | May 2019 | None | Not done | Minutes of the disciplinary hearing | |
| | Effective steps not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure | Update and maintain fruitless and wasteful | CFO | February 2019 | We are still busy updating the register | In progress | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | We are still busy updating the register on fruitless and wasteful expenditure |

| | expenditure register on a monthly basis. | | | on fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | register and report | |
|---|--|-----|------------------|---|-------------|---|--|
| | Prepare and table monthly reports on fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality to MANCO, EXCO and quarterly to MPAC. | CFO | February 2019 | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, it is currently under investigation | In progress | Minutes | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, waiting for a response from MPAC |
| | Investigate the fruitless and wasteful expenditure and table the report to MPAC. | CFO | May 2019 | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, it is currently under investigation | Not done | MPAC minutes | Report on irregular expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council waiting for a response from MPAC |
| | The municipality take necessary steps to recover monies from the affected department or an employee. | CFO | June 2019 | None | Not done | Minutes of the disciplinary hearing | MPAC has not sat as yet |
| Unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure not investigated | Develop a register for unauthorized expenditure. | CFO | February 2019 | Register on irregular expenditure was developed | Done | Register | |
| | To analyse the budgetary control report so as to monitor monthly expenditure on budget | CFO | February 2019 | Budgetary control report is prepared and submitted to heads of departments. | In progress | MANCO Minutes | |
| | Table the register to MANCO, EXCO and COUNCIL | CFO | March 2019 | | | Minutes | Report on unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council |

| | Activate Smart Meters | HOD: Water Services & CFO | February 2019 | Smart meters in Ext 7 have been activated for prepaid. | In progress | List of smart meters activated and report of sales. | We are only using 2 laptops for the activation and the focus was on Ext 7 where all consumers had smart meters. We had a meeting in the 1 st week of July with utility requesting the software and we now have the software that will be installed in municipal laptops as to activate all the smart meters except for Fairview and NDZ. |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------|---|---|
| | Investigate the Unauthorized expenditure and table the report to MPAC | CFO | May 2019 | Report on unauthorized expenditure was tabled to EXCO and council, it is currently under investigation | Not done | MPAC Minutes | MPAC has not sat |
| | The municipality take necessary steps to implement consequence management to the affected department. | ММ | June 2019 | None | Not done | | Minutes of the disciplinary hearing |
| Material losses – water | The operation and maintenance team through its routine maintenance of the water distribution system attends to all leaks and pipes bursts | HOD: Water Services | February 2019 | We attend to the pipes bursts and leaks within 48 hours. | In progress | Complaints register & Job cards | We do attend to pipe bursts and leaks within 48 hours of reporting. We are working on Reasebetsa system to assist with reporting. |
| | Awareness campaigns on illegal connections will be strengthened in all areas in order to reduce unauthorised consumption. | HOD: Water Services | March 2019 | Awareness campaigns on Illegal Connections are being conducted and it is an on-going programme. | In progress | Attendance register | The exercise is ongoing. |
| | To prepare and review all monthly control | CFO | February 2019 | Monthly reconciliations are | Ongoing | Monthly reconciliations | We will prepare the reconciliations now for the 4 th quarter. |

| | Annual Financial Statement- material misstatements of disclosure items not corrected | accounts reconciliations. To review AFS before submission To prepare Interim Financial statements | CFO CFO | July 2019 March 2019 | prepared on a monthly basis however for the 4 th quarter we have not closed off the month. Interim financial statements were | Not Due yet Done | AFS Interim financial | AFS will be prepared and submitted to IA in August. |
|-----|--|--|-------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | prepared and submitted to IA for review | | statements IA report | |
| | | | PROCI | IREMENT AND | CONTRACT MANAGEMENT | r | | |
| No. | FINDING | ACTION TO RESOLVE QUERY | RESPONSIBLE | TARGET | PROGRESS MADE | STATUS | EVIDENCE | REASON FOR PROGRESS NOT DONE |
| | Required number of quotations not obtained | To update the SCM checklist | CFO | March 2019 | updated the SCM checklist to ensure that the required number of quotations is obtained and checklist signed | Done | Checklist | |
| | Non-compliance with Preferential Procurement Regulations(Local content) | To review checklist to include local content and production requirements | CFO | February 2019 | Updated the checklist to include local content and production requirements | Done | Checklist | |
| | Non-compliance with CIDB Act | To review SCM policy to include CIDB Act requirements | CFO | May 2019 | None | Not done | Council resolution | Infrastructure and SCM have not set to review and make changes on the policy. |
| | Money owed not paid within 30 days | To improve cash flows by increasing debt collection to 65% collection (February) | CFO | February 2019 | We have met 67% as at end February | Done | Billing and collection report | |

| | 70% collection (March-June 2019) | CFO | March 2019 | We managed to make 74% on collection. | Done | Billing and collection report | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---|--|
| | Restrict the flow of water. | CFO | February 2019 | We are sending termination letters and have a schedule of disconnections and reconnections. This is however an ongoing process as we continue with disconnecting when consumers do not pay. | In progress | Job cards | This will be an ongoing exercise as long as we still have defaulting debtors. |
| | Expedite the activation of smart meters. | HOD: Water Services & CFO | March 2019 | Smart meters in Ext 7 have been activated for prepaid. | In progress | List of meters activated and sales report | We are only using 2 laptops for the activation and the focus was on Ext 7 where all consumers have smart meters. We had a meeting in the 1 st week of July with utility requesting the software and we now have the software that will be installed in municipal laptops as to activate all the smart meters except for Fairview and NDZ. |
| | | | PERFORMAN | CE MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Performance agreements not signed within the prescribed period | To develop and monitor MFMA compliance checklist. The checklist will serve a constant reminder to the departments on the key dates for the institution as well as itemising the information required on specific dates. | ED: SSDP | February 2019 | Done | Done | MFMA Checklist | |

| Performance | The performance | ED: SSDP | June 2019 | None – Council will | In progress | Council | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| management system not | management | | | approve other policies | | Resolution | |
| adopted | framework to be | | | in June 2019 | | | |
| | submitted in June with | | | | | | |
| | all other policies for | | | | | | |
| | approved by Council | | | | | | |
| | for the 2019-20 | | | | | | |
| | financial year | | | | | | |

VOLUME 1: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT (APR)

PRESENTED SEPARATELY

VOLUME 2: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (APR)

PRESENTED SEPARATELY